



# Manual of the Geodynamic World Builder

[geodynamicworldbuilder.github.io](https://geodynamicworldbuilder.github.io)

Generated February 24, 2024

**version 0.5.0-pre**

Written by Menno Fraters

With contributions from Arie van den Berg, Wim Spakman and Cedric Thieulot

# Contents

<b>I</b>	<b>An overview of the Geodynamic World builder</b>	
<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1	The idea behind the World Builder	14
1.2	Citing the world builder	15
1.3	Acknowledgments	15
<b>2</b>	<b>Installation</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>What is in the Geodynamic World Builder package?</b>	<b>16</b>
2.1.1	The World Builder library	16
2.1.2	The World Builder App	16
2.1.3	The World Builder Visualization program	16
2.1.4	The tester	16
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Installation guidelines for different cases</b>	<b>17</b>
2.2.1	Install the prerequisites	17
2.2.1.1	Linux (Debian based)	17
2.2.1.2	OSX no fortran compiler needed (recomended for normal use)	17
2.2.1.3	OSX before Xcode 10 with fortran compiler	17
2.2.1.4	OSX from Xcode 10 with fortran compiler	17
2.2.1.5	Windows	18
2.2.2	Installing it as a stand-alone program	18
2.2.3	Installing it as part of a cpp program	19
2.2.3.1	Compile the library and link it	19
2.2.3.2	Directly compile the library source files within your project	19
2.2.4	Installing it as part of a c program	19
2.2.5	Installing it as part of a Fortran program	19
2.2.6	Installing it as part of a Python program	20
2.2.7	Installing it as part of ASPECT	21
<b>3</b>	<b>Using the World builder</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Design of the World Builder input file</b>	<b>22</b>
3.2.1	JSON	22
3.2.2	A minimum world builder example	22
3.2.3	Coordinate systems	23
3.2.3.1	An endless world	24
3.2.4	2d and 3d models	24
3.2.5	Plate tectonic features and models	25
3.2.6	Naming and placing the features in the world	26
<b>3.3</b>	<b>The continental plate</b>	<b>27</b>
3.3.1	A basic continental plate	27
3.3.2	linear temperature profile and layers	29
<b>3.4</b>	<b>The oceanic plate</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.5</b>	<b>The mantle layer</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>3.6</b>	<b>The subducting plate</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>3.7</b>	<b>Faults</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.8</b>	<b>Cookbooks</b>	<b>39</b>

3.9	Using the World Builder App	39
3.10	Using the World Builder Visualizer	40
3.11	Final comments	40

## II Information for developing for the World Builder

<b>4</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>42</b>
4.1	prerequisites	42
4.2	Conventions	42
<b>5</b>	<b>Structure and flow of the code</b>	<b>43</b>
	<b>Bibliography</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>World Builder file parameter reference</b>	<b>45</b>
A.1	/	45
A.2	/version	45
A.3	/cross section	45
A.4	/cross section/items	45
A.4.1	/cross section/items/items	45
A.5	/potential mantle temperature	45
A.6	/surface temperature	45
A.7	/force surface temperature	45
A.8	/thermal expansion coefficient	45
A.9	/specific heat	46
A.10	/thermal diffusivity	46
A.11	/maximum distance between coordinates	46
A.12	/interpolation	46
A.13	/coordinate system	46
A.14	/coordinate system/oneOf/1	46
A.14.1	/coordinate system/oneOf/1/model	46
A.15	/coordinate system/oneOf/2	46
A.15.1	/coordinate system/oneOf/2/model	47
A.15.2	/coordinate system/oneOf/2/depth method	47
A.16	/features	47
A.17	/features/items	47
A.17.1	/features/items/oneOf/1	47
A.17.2	/features/items/oneOf/1/model	47
A.17.3	/features/items/oneOf/1/name	47
A.17.4	/features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates	47
A.17.5	/features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates/items	47
A.17.5.1	/features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates/items/items	47
A.17.6	/features/items/oneOf/1/interpolation	48
A.17.7	/features/items/oneOf/1/min depth	48
A.17.8	/features/items/oneOf/1/max depth	48
A.17.9	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models	48
A.17.10	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items	48
A.17.10.1	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1	48

---

A.17.10.2	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	48
A.17.10.3	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	48
A.17.10.4	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	48
A.17.10.5	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	48
A.17.10.6	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	48
A.17.10.7	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	49
A.17.10.8	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat . . . . .	49
A.17.10.9	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	49
A.17.10.10	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	49
A.17.10.11	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation . . . . .	49
A.17.10.12	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	49
A.17.10.13	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	49
A.17.10.14	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature . . . . .	49
A.17.10.15	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature . . . . .	49
A.17.10.16	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	49
A.17.10.17	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	50
A.17.10.18	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation . . . . .	50
A.17.10.19	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth . . . . .	50
A.17.10.20	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth . . . . .	50
A.17.10.21	/features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature . . . . .	50
A.17.11	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models . . . . .	50
A.17.12	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items . . . . .	50
A.17.12.1	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	50
A.17.12.2	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	50
A.17.12.3	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	50
A.17.12.4	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	50
A.17.12.5	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	51
A.17.12.6	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	51
A.17.12.7	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions . . . . .	51
A.17.12.8	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items . . . . .	51
A.17.12.9	/features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	51
A.17.13	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models . . . . .	51
A.17.14	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items . . . . .	51
A.17.14.1	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	51
A.17.14.2	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	51
A.17.14.3	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	51
A.17.14.4	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	52
A.17.14.5	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	52
A.17.14.6	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	52
A.17.14.7	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation . . . . .	52
A.17.14.8	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes . . . . .	52
A.17.14.9	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items . . . . .	52
A.17.14.10	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes . . . . .	52
A.17.14.11	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items . . . . .	52
A.17.14.12	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	52
A.17.14.13	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	53
A.17.14.14	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	53
A.17.14.15	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	53
A.17.14.16	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions . . . . .	53
A.17.14.17	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items . . . . .	53
A.17.14.18	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices . . . . .	53
A.17.14.19	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items . . . . .	53
A.17.14.20	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z . . . . .	53
A.17.14.21	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items . . . . .	54
A.17.14.22	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation . . . . .	54
A.17.14.23	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes . . . . .	54

A.17.14.24	/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items . . . . .	54
A.17.15	/features/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	54
A.17.16	/features/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	54
A.17.17	/features/items/oneOf/2/name . . . . .	54
A.17.18	/features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates . . . . .	54
A.17.19	/features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates/items . . . . .	55
A.17.19.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates/items/items . . . . .	55
A.17.20	/features/items/oneOf/2/interpolation . . . . .	55
A.17.21	/features/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	55
A.17.22	/features/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	55
A.17.23	/features/items/oneOf/2/dip point . . . . .	55
A.17.24	/features/items/oneOf/2/dip point/items . . . . .	55
A.17.25	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments . . . . .	55
A.17.26	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items . . . . .	55
A.17.26.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/length . . . . .	55
A.17.26.2	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/thickness . . . . .	56
A.17.26.3	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/thickness/items . . . . .	56
A.17.26.4	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/top truncation . . . . .	56
A.17.26.5	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/top truncation/items . . . . .	56
A.17.26.6	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/angle . . . . .	56
A.17.26.7	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/angle/items . . . . .	56
A.17.26.8	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models . . . . .	56
A.17.26.9	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items . . . . .	56
A.17.26.10	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	56
A.17.26.11	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	57
A.17.26.12	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	58
A.17.26.13	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models . . . . .	58
A.17.26.14	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items . . . . .	58
A.17.26.15	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	58
A.17.26.16	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models . . . . .	59
A.17.26.17	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items . . . . .	59
A.17.26.18	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	59
A.17.26.19	/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	61
A.17.27	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models . . . . .	62
A.17.28	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items . . . . .	63
A.17.28.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	63
A.17.28.2	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	63
A.17.28.3	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	63
A.17.28.4	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center . . . . .	63
A.17.28.5	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center . . . . .	63
A.17.28.6	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	63
A.17.28.7	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	63
A.17.28.8	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat . . . . .	63
A.17.28.9	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	63
A.17.28.10	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	63
A.17.28.11	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation . . . . .	64
A.17.28.12	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center . . . . .	64
A.17.28.13	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center . . . . .	64
A.17.28.14	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/center temperature . . . . .	64
A.17.28.15	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/side temperature . . . . .	64
A.17.28.16	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	64
A.17.28.17	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	64
A.17.28.18	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation . . . . .	64
A.17.28.19	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance fault center . . . . .	64
A.17.28.20	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance fault center . . . . .	65
A.17.28.21	/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature . . . . .	65

---

A.17.29	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models . . . . .	65
A.17.30	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items . . . . .	65
A.17.30.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	65
A.17.30.2	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	65
A.17.30.3	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center . . . . .	65
A.17.30.4	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center . . . . .	65
A.17.30.5	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	65
A.17.30.6	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	65
A.17.30.7	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions . . . . .	65
A.17.30.8	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items . . . . .	66
A.17.30.9	/features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	66
A.17.31	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models . . . . .	66
A.17.32	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items . . . . .	66
A.17.32.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	66
A.17.32.2	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	66
A.17.32.3	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center . . . . .	66
A.17.32.4	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center . . . . .	66
A.17.32.5	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	66
A.17.32.6	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	66
A.17.32.7	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation . . . . .	67
A.17.32.8	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes . . . . .	67
A.17.32.9	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items . . . . .	67
A.17.32.10	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes . . . . .	67
A.17.32.11	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items . . . . .	67
A.17.32.12	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	67
A.17.32.13	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	67
A.17.32.14	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center . . . . .	67
A.17.32.15	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center . . . . .	67
A.17.32.16	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions . . . . .	68
A.17.32.17	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items . . . . .	68
A.17.32.18	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices . . . . .	68
A.17.32.19	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items . . . . .	68
A.17.32.20	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z . . . . .	68
A.17.32.21	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items . . . . .	68
A.17.32.22	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation . . . . .	69
A.17.32.23	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes . . . . .	69
A.17.32.24	/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items . . . . .	69
A.17.33	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections . . . . .	69
A.17.34	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items . . . . .	69
A.17.34.1	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/min depth . . . . .	69
A.17.34.2	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/max depth . . . . .	69
A.17.34.3	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/dip point . . . . .	69
A.17.34.4	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/dip point/items . . . . .	69
A.17.34.5	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments . . . . .	69
A.17.34.6	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items . . . . .	70
A.17.34.7	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/length . . . . .	70
A.17.34.8	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/thickness . . . . .	70
A.17.34.9	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation . . . . .	70
A.17.34.10	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/angle . . . . .	70
A.17.34.11	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models . . . . .	70
A.17.34.12	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models . . . . .	73
A.17.34.13	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models . . . . .	74
A.17.34.14	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models . . . . .	77
A.17.34.15	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items . . . . .	77
A.17.34.16	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	77
A.17.34.17	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	78

---

A.17.34.18	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	79
A.17.34.19	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models . . . . .	79
A.17.34.20	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items . . . . .	79
A.17.34.21	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	79
A.17.34.22	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models . . . . .	80
A.17.34.23	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items . . . . .	80
A.17.34.24	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	80
A.17.34.25	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	82
A.17.34.26	/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/coordinate . . . . .	83
A.17.35	/features/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	83
A.17.36	/features/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	83
A.17.37	/features/items/oneOf/3/name . . . . .	84
A.17.38	/features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates . . . . .	84
A.17.39	/features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates/items . . . . .	84
A.17.39.1	/features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates/items/items . . . . .	84
A.17.40	/features/items/oneOf/3/interpolation . . . . .	84
A.17.41	/features/items/oneOf/3/min depth . . . . .	84
A.17.42	/features/items/oneOf/3/max depth . . . . .	84
A.17.43	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models . . . . .	84
A.17.44	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items . . . . .	84
A.17.44.1	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	84
A.17.44.2	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	85
A.17.44.3	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	85
A.17.44.4	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	85
A.17.44.5	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	85
A.17.44.6	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	85
A.17.44.7	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	85
A.17.44.8	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat . . . . .	85
A.17.44.9	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	85
A.17.44.10	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	85
A.17.44.11	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation . . . . .	85
A.17.44.12	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	86
A.17.44.13	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	86
A.17.44.14	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature . . . . .	86
A.17.44.15	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature . . . . .	86
A.17.44.16	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	86
A.17.44.17	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	86
A.17.44.18	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation . . . . .	86
A.17.44.19	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth . . . . .	86
A.17.44.20	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth . . . . .	86
A.17.44.21	/features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature . . . . .	86
A.17.45	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models . . . . .	87
A.17.46	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items . . . . .	87
A.17.46.1	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	87
A.17.46.2	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	87
A.17.46.3	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	87
A.17.46.4	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	87
A.17.46.5	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	87
A.17.46.6	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	87
A.17.46.7	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions . . . . .	87
A.17.46.8	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items . . . . .	87
A.17.46.9	/features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	87
A.17.47	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models . . . . .	88
A.17.48	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items . . . . .	88
A.17.48.1	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	88
A.17.48.2	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	88

---

A.17.48.3	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	88
A.17.48.4	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	88
A.17.48.5	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	88
A.17.48.6	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	88
A.17.48.7	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation . . . . .	88
A.17.48.8	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes . . . . .	88
A.17.48.9	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items . . . . .	89
A.17.48.10	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes . . . . .	89
A.17.48.11	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items . . . . .	89
A.17.48.12	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	89
A.17.48.13	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	89
A.17.48.14	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	89
A.17.48.15	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	89
A.17.48.16	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions . . . . .	89
A.17.48.17	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items . . . . .	89
A.17.48.18	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices . . . . .	89
A.17.48.19	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items . . . . .	90
A.17.48.20	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z . . . . .	90
A.17.48.21	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items . . . . .	90
A.17.48.22	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation . . . . .	90
A.17.48.23	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes . . . . .	90
A.17.48.24	/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items . . . . .	90
A.17.49	/features/items/oneOf/4 . . . . .	91
A.17.50	/features/items/oneOf/4/model . . . . .	91
A.17.51	/features/items/oneOf/4/name . . . . .	91
A.17.52	/features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates . . . . .	91
A.17.53	/features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates/items . . . . .	91
A.17.53.1	/features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates/items/items . . . . .	91
A.17.54	/features/items/oneOf/4/interpolation . . . . .	91
A.17.55	/features/items/oneOf/4/min depth . . . . .	91
A.17.56	/features/items/oneOf/4/max depth . . . . .	91
A.17.57	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models . . . . .	91
A.17.58	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items . . . . .	92
A.17.58.1	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	92
A.17.58.2	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	92
A.17.58.3	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	92
A.17.58.4	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	92
A.17.58.5	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	92
A.17.58.6	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	92
A.17.58.7	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	92
A.17.58.8	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat . . . . .	92
A.17.58.9	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	92
A.17.58.10	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	93
A.17.58.11	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation . . . . .	93
A.17.58.12	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	93
A.17.58.13	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	93
A.17.58.14	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature . . . . .	93
A.17.58.15	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature . . . . .	93
A.17.58.16	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/spreading velocity . . . . .	93
A.17.58.17	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/ridge coordinates . . . . .	93
A.17.58.18	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/ridge coordinates/items . . . . .	93
A.17.58.19	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	94
A.17.58.20	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	94
A.17.58.21	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation . . . . .	94
A.17.58.22	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth . . . . .	94
A.17.58.23	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth . . . . .	94



A.17.58.24	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/top temperature . . . . .	94
A.17.58.25	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/bottom temperature . . . . .	94
A.17.58.26	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4 . . . . .	94
A.17.58.27	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model . . . . .	94
A.17.58.28	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation . . . . .	94
A.17.58.29	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min depth . . . . .	95
A.17.58.30	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max depth . . . . .	95
A.17.58.31	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/top temperature . . . . .	95
A.17.58.32	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/bottom temperature . . . . .	95
A.17.58.33	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/spreading velocity . . . . .	95
A.17.58.34	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/ridge coordinates . . . . .	95
A.17.58.35	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/ridge coordinates/items . . . . .	95
A.17.58.36	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5 . . . . .	95
A.17.58.37	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model . . . . .	95
A.17.58.38	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation . . . . .	96
A.17.58.39	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min depth . . . . .	96
A.17.58.40	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max depth . . . . .	96
A.17.58.41	/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature . . . . .	96
A.17.59	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models . . . . .	96
A.17.60	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items . . . . .	96
A.17.60.1	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	96
A.17.60.2	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	96
A.17.60.3	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	96
A.17.60.4	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	96
A.17.60.5	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	96
A.17.60.6	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	97
A.17.60.7	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions . . . . .	97
A.17.60.8	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items . . . . .	97
A.17.60.9	/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	97
A.17.61	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models . . . . .	97
A.17.62	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items . . . . .	97
A.17.62.1	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	97
A.17.62.2	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	97
A.17.62.3	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth . . . . .	97
A.17.62.4	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth . . . . .	97
A.17.62.5	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	97
A.17.62.6	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	98
A.17.62.7	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation . . . . .	98
A.17.62.8	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes . . . . .	98
A.17.62.9	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items . . . . .	98
A.17.62.10	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes . . . . .	98
A.17.62.11	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items . . . . .	98
A.17.62.12	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	98
A.17.62.13	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	98
A.17.62.14	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth . . . . .	98
A.17.62.15	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth . . . . .	99
A.17.62.16	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions . . . . .	99
A.17.62.17	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items . . . . .	99
A.17.62.18	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices . . . . .	99
A.17.62.19	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items . . . . .	99
A.17.62.20	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z . . . . .	99
A.17.62.21	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items . . . . .	99
A.17.62.22	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation . . . . .	100
A.17.62.23	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes . . . . .	100
A.17.62.24	/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items . . . . .	100
A.17.63	/features/items/oneOf/5 . . . . .	100

---

A.17.64	/features/items/oneOf/5/model . . . . .	100
A.17.65	/features/items/oneOf/5/name . . . . .	100
A.17.66	/features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates . . . . .	100
A.17.67	/features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates/items . . . . .	100
A.17.67.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates/items/items . . . . .	101
A.17.68	/features/items/oneOf/5/interpolation . . . . .	101
A.17.69	/features/items/oneOf/5/min depth . . . . .	101
A.17.70	/features/items/oneOf/5/max depth . . . . .	101
A.17.71	/features/items/oneOf/5/dip point . . . . .	101
A.17.72	/features/items/oneOf/5/dip point/items . . . . .	101
A.17.73	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments . . . . .	101
A.17.74	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items . . . . .	101
A.17.74.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/length . . . . .	101
A.17.74.2	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/thickness . . . . .	101
A.17.74.3	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/thickness/items . . . . .	101
A.17.74.4	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/top truncation . . . . .	102
A.17.74.5	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/top truncation/items . . . . .	102
A.17.74.6	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/angle . . . . .	102
A.17.74.7	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/angle/items . . . . .	102
A.17.74.8	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models . . . . .	102
A.17.74.9	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items . . . . .	102
A.17.74.10	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	102
A.17.74.11	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	103
A.17.74.12	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	104
A.17.74.13	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4 . . . . .	106
A.17.74.14	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5 . . . . .	107
A.17.74.15	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models . . . . .	107
A.17.74.16	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items . . . . .	108
A.17.74.17	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	108
A.17.74.18	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models . . . . .	109
A.17.74.19	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items . . . . .	109
A.17.74.20	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	109
A.17.74.21	/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	110
A.17.75	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models . . . . .	112
A.17.76	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items . . . . .	112
A.17.76.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	112
A.17.76.2	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	112
A.17.76.3	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	112
A.17.76.4	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top . . . . .	112
A.17.76.5	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top . . . . .	112
A.17.76.6	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	112
A.17.76.7	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	112
A.17.76.8	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat . . . . .	113
A.17.76.9	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	113
A.17.76.10	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	113
A.17.76.11	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation . . . . .	113
A.17.76.12	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top . . . . .	113
A.17.76.13	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top . . . . .	113
A.17.76.14	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature . . . . .	113
A.17.76.15	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature . . . . .	113
A.17.76.16	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	113
A.17.76.17	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model . . . . .	113
A.17.76.18	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation . . . . .	114
A.17.76.19	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance slab top . . . . .	114
A.17.76.20	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance slab top . . . . .	114
A.17.76.21	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/density . . . . .	114

A.17.76.22	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/plate velocity . . . . .	114
A.17.76.23	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/coupling depth . . . . .	114
A.17.76.24	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/shallow dip . . . . .	114
A.17.76.25	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal conductivity . . . . .	114
A.17.76.26	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	114
A.17.76.27	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/specific heat . . . . .	115
A.17.76.28	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal diffusivity . . . . .	115
A.17.76.29	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/adiabatic heating . . . . .	115
A.17.76.30	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/taper distance . . . . .	115
A.17.76.31	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	115
A.17.76.32	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates . . . . .	115
A.17.76.33	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items . . . . .	115
A.17.76.34	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4 . . . . .	115
A.17.76.35	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model . . . . .	115
A.17.76.36	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation . . . . .	116
A.17.76.37	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min distance slab top . . . . .	116
A.17.76.38	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max distance slab top . . . . .	116
A.17.76.39	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/density . . . . .	116
A.17.76.40	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/plate velocity . . . . .	116
A.17.76.41	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal conductivity . . . . .	116
A.17.76.42	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal expansion coefficient . . . . .	116
A.17.76.43	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/specific heat . . . . .	116
A.17.76.44	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/adiabatic heating . . . . .	116
A.17.76.45	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/potential mantle temperature . . . . .	116
A.17.76.46	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5 . . . . .	117
A.17.76.47	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model . . . . .	117
A.17.76.48	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation . . . . .	117
A.17.76.49	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min distance slab top . . . . .	117
A.17.76.50	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max distance slab top . . . . .	117
A.17.76.51	/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature . . . . .	117
A.17.77	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models . . . . .	117
A.17.78	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items . . . . .	117
A.17.78.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	117
A.17.78.2	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	117
A.17.78.3	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top . . . . .	117
A.17.78.4	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top . . . . .	118
A.17.78.5	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	118
A.17.78.6	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	118
A.17.78.7	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions . . . . .	118
A.17.78.8	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items . . . . .	118
A.17.78.9	/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation . . . . .	118
A.17.79	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models . . . . .	118
A.17.80	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items . . . . .	118
A.17.80.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	118
A.17.80.2	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model . . . . .	118
A.17.80.3	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top . . . . .	118
A.17.80.4	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top . . . . .	119
A.17.80.5	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions . . . . .	119
A.17.80.6	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items . . . . .	119
A.17.80.7	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation . . . . .	119
A.17.80.8	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes . . . . .	119
A.17.80.9	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items . . . . .	119
A.17.80.10	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes . . . . .	119
A.17.80.11	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items . . . . .	119
A.17.80.12	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	119
A.17.80.13	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model . . . . .	120

---

A.17.80.14	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top . . . . .	120
A.17.80.15	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top . . . . .	120
A.17.80.16	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions . . . . .	120
A.17.80.17	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items . . . . .	120
A.17.80.18	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices . . . . .	120
A.17.80.19	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items . . . . .	120
A.17.80.20	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z . . . . .	121
A.17.80.21	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items . . . . .	121
A.17.80.22	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation . . . . .	121
A.17.80.23	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes . . . . .	121
A.17.80.24	/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items . . . . .	121
A.17.81	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections . . . . .	121
A.17.82	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items . . . . .	121
A.17.82.1	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/min depth . . . . .	121
A.17.82.2	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/max depth . . . . .	122
A.17.82.3	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/dip point . . . . .	122
A.17.82.4	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/dip point/items . . . . .	122
A.17.82.5	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments . . . . .	122
A.17.82.6	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items . . . . .	122
A.17.82.7	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/length . . . . .	122
A.17.82.8	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/thickness . . . . .	122
A.17.82.9	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation . . . . .	122
A.17.82.10	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/angle . . . . .	122
A.17.82.11	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models . . . . .	122
A.17.82.12	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models . . . . .	128
A.17.82.13	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models . . . . .	129
A.17.82.14	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models . . . . .	133
A.17.82.15	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items . . . . .	133
A.17.82.16	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	133
A.17.82.17	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	134
A.17.82.18	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3 . . . . .	134
A.17.82.19	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4 . . . . .	136
A.17.82.20	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5 . . . . .	138
A.17.82.21	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models . . . . .	138
A.17.82.22	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items . . . . .	138
A.17.82.23	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	138
A.17.82.24	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models . . . . .	139
A.17.82.25	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items . . . . .	139
A.17.82.26	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1 . . . . .	139
A.17.82.27	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2 . . . . .	141
A.17.82.28	/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/coordinate . . . . .	142



# An overview of the Geodynamic World builder

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>14</b>
1.1	The idea behind the World Builder	
1.2	Citing the world builder	
1.3	Acknowledgments	
<b>2</b>	<b>Installation .....</b>	<b>16</b>
2.1	What is in the Geodynamic World Builder package?	
2.2	Installation guidelines for different cases	
<b>3</b>	<b>Using the World builder .....</b>	<b>22</b>
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Design of the World Builder input file	
3.3	The continental plate	
3.4	The oceanic plate	
3.5	The mantle layer	
3.6	The subducting plate	
3.7	Faults	
3.8	Cookbooks	
3.9	Using the World Builder App	
3.10	Using the World Builder Visualizer	
3.11	Final comments	

# 1. Introduction

The Geodynamic World Builder (<https://geodynamicworldbuilder.github.io>), or in short World Builder, is a code library intended to set up initial conditions for computational geodynamic models in both Cartesian and Spherical coordinates. For each point in space, the World Builder can return the composition and/or temperature. It uses a JSON (<https://json.org>) style parameter file to set up a mathematical representation of the world, which can then be sampled. The input for the JSON style parameter file are not mathematical equations or a program language, but a structured nested list describing tectonic features, e.g. a continental, an oceanic or a subducting plate. Each of these tectonic features can be assigned a specific model representing its temperature (e.g. half-cooling space) or composition (e.g. layers). In short, this software has been designed to form a bridge between plate tectonic interpretation and geodynamic modelling.

The World Builder is a C++ standalone library, which has no external dependencies besides a C++11 compiler, and has wrappers for CPP, C, Python and Fortran available. Besides this library, the World Builder repository also contains two utility programs. The first one is the "App" which allows users or an other program to use the World Builder library directly from the command line. The second program is the World Builder Visualization program which allows users to visualize their models through Paraview (<https://paraview.org>) files. The Visualization program code is based on GHOST (Thieulot, 2018), which is available at <https://github.com/cedrict/GHOST>. The World Builder has already been successfully used in the C++ FEM ASPECT (Kronbichler et al., 2012; Heister et al., 2017; Bangerth et al., 2018a,b), the Fortran FEM EleFant (Thieulot, 2017) and the Fortran FEM SEPRAN (van den Berg et al., 2015) codes.

## 1.1 The idea behind the World Builder


The geodynamic models can be divided in three broad classes. The first one comprises those which involve simplistic geometries for generic modelling and are easy to parameterize. The second one consists of those (often instantaneous) models which use tomographic data sets as a starting point. The third one remains the hardest class, because it usually blends complex 3d interpretation driven detailed geometrical features and thermal fields. The World Builder has been designed with this third class in mind. With the advance and the widespread availability of ever more powerful computers to the geodynamic community, detailed regional 3d problems are now within computational range. Although successful attempts have been published (cite wim and other), such model setups can not be easily created, adapted within the same code, shared with the community nor be transferred to an other code. The World Builder has been designed to solve all these problems at once, thereby also promoting reproducibility and open science. Finally, thanks to its intuitive and simple design, the World Builder is easy to use by students and researchers alike. Besides setting up geodynamic models, it can also be used to visualize geological or geodynamic ideas with the Visualization utility.

The Geodynamic World Builder relies on the following design principles:

1. A single text-based **input file centered around plate tectonic terminology**, in which users label the plate tectonic features they wish to model, and prescribe their location. A model (temperature or composition) is attached to each plate tectonic feature. Depending on the model, additional parameters might be required. (e.g. an oceanic plate with a plate model requires a ridge position.)
2. **Code and language independent:** There are many different codes to model geodynamic problems, for which many different languages are used. The World Builder is designed to easily be integrated in these codes. Although the library itself is written in C++ and has a specific CPP interface, it also has C, Python and Fortran interfaces available and it is also possible to call the World Builder from the command line. Note that the C wrapper enables calling the World Builder from almost any other language like Java and Matlab.
3. An **up-to-date user manual and doxygen based documentation**, available at <https://geodynamicworldbuilder.github.io/>. The parameter description section of the manual is generated based on the code.
4. **Version numbering** following Semantic Versioning 2.0.0 (<https://semver.org/spec/v2.0.0.html>). All versions follow the major.minor.patch nomenclature: major is the version when incompatible API changes are made, minor is the version when functionality in a backwards-compatible manner is added, and patch is the version when backwards-compatible bug fixes are made. Before any release the label

-pre is added (e.g. 1.1.0-pre). The input file has to contain the major version number which should match the major version number of the used version of the World Builder. Before the release of version 1.0.0, backwards incompatible changes may be made in minor versions, because this is considered to be a beta release. All these features help ensuring **reproducibility of results**.

5. **Safe use in parallel codes:** The World Builder is designed for large problems, and should therefore be safe to use in parallel codes. The library is split into two parts: a setup phase, in which both reading and writing in global persistent variables is allowed, and a using phase, in which only reading from these variables is allowed. The first phase is encapsulated in the function `create_world`. When this function is done, the resulting world object is thread-safe and ready to be queried for temperature and composition at different locations.
6. **Readable and extendable code:** Following the example of ASPECT we have implemented a plugin system for different parts of the code. These plugins enable users to add functionalities such as new plate tectonic features and temperature or compositional models to existing features. This allows beginner developers to focus only on understanding the code pertaining to the features they wish to add.
7. **Visualizing concepts:** The Geodynamic World Builder together with the visualization program is also useful for making 3d representations of complex geodynamic setting (akin to a CT scan) in the context of scientific discussions and meetings with partners and colleagues.

 Throughout the manual we will use this symbol to add remarks, or emphasize points.

## 1.2 Citing the world builder

The developers of the Geodynamic World Builder request that you cite the following publication:

Fraters, M., Thieulot, C., van den Berg, A., and Spakman, W.: The Geodynamic World Builder: a solution for complex initial conditions in numerical modelling, *Solid Earth*, 10, 1785–1807, <https://doi.org/10.5194/se-10-1785-2019>, 2019.

And cite the specific version of the software used. Version 0.4.0 can be cited as:

Menno Fraters and others. 2021, July 22. The Geodynamic World Builder v0.4.0. Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.5014808>.

## 1.3 Acknowledgments

M.F. acknowledges constructive feedback from the ASPECT community, and especially from T. Heister, W. Bangerth and R. Gassmüller. The authors also acknowledge constructive proofreading by R. Myhill, H. Brett and L. van de Wiel. MF and CT are indebted to the Computational Infrastructure for Geodynamics (CIG) for their recurring participation to the ASPECT hackathons, during which the foundation of this work was laid out. This work is funded by the Netherlands Organization for Scientific Research (NWO), as part of the Caribbean Research program, grant 858.14.070. This work was partly supported by the Research Council of Norway through its Centres of Excellence funding scheme, project number 223272 Data visualization is carried out with ParaView software <https://paraview.org/>.

## 2. Installation

The world builder is currently official supports Linux, OSX and Windows operating systems. Each change to the library is tested against these platforms. The only requirement are a c++ compiler (tested both with gcc and clang) with at minimum c++14 is installed together with cmake (<https://cmake.org/>).

Section 2.1 will go in depth about what is in the Geodynamic World Builder package when it is downloaded and installed completely. If you want to skip this explanation, go directly to section 2.2.

### 2.1 What is in the Geodynamic World Builder package?

The Geodynamic World Builder contains more than just a initial conditions builder library. When it is downloaded, the folder contains the main library, two programs and a tester package. Each one is described in more detail in the next few sections.

#### 2.1.1 The World Builder library

This is the main code of the Geodynamic World Builder. In this library all the code related to setting up and querying the World Builder world. It also contains the wrapper code to interface with C, Python and Fortran programs.

#### 2.1.2 The World Builder App

This is a program which can be used to query the World Builder from the command line, by providing it a world builder file, and then a data file. This data file should contain in the header information on the dimension you want to use and the amount of compositions, and in the main part the required information like for example for a 3d case x,y and z position, depth and gravity. It then outputs a file with these properties, and the temperature and compositional values behind them. For more information on how to use the World Builder app see Section 3.9.

#### 2.1.3 The World Builder Visualization program

This program helps with visualizing the World Builder file by producing pvd files which can be opened with visualization programs like Paraview. It requires a World Builder file and a grid file. A grid file is a file which contains information about what part of the World Builder domain should be visualized and with what resolution. For more information on how to use the World Builder visualizer see Section 3.10.

#### 2.1.4 The tester

It is important for every software to be properly tested. The World Builder is no exception. We currently have two types of test implemented. The first, and currently the most important one, is the unit tester. This tester allows to test individual functions of the World Builder library in relative isolation. The second type of tester is an integration tester, which works through the World Builder app. This tester tests whether the whole library works in the expected way it is supposed to by providing a World Builder file and data points to get temperature and composition from them. The tester package is run everytime on proposed new code before that code is added to the main World Builder repository, and all test have to pass before the code can be merged. This happens through Travis CI (see <https://travis-ci.org/GeodynamicWorldBuilder/WorldBuilder>) and AppVeyor (see <https://ci.appveyor.com/project/MFraters/worldbuilder>).

Having tests alone is not good enough to make sure that the World Builder actually does what it is supposed to do. The tester should theoretically cover all the possible cases which a software package can provide. In practice we test the coverage by counting the number of 'relevant' lines and how much of these lines are touched when running the tester. This is counted and reported by the program Gcov (<https://gcc.gnu.org/onlinedocs/gcc/Gcov.html>).

This approach is not perfect and has two main problems. The first problem is that a 100% coverage is practically not achievable, since code might have fail assertions in places which should never be reached. The second problem is that even though a line of code is touched by the tester, it may not mean that all possible cases in that line are tested. Think for example of an inline if statement, or an assertion macro line. These lines count as being touched by the tester, but only one case may actually be tested.



As long as these limits are kept in mind, there is no problem in using this kind of coverage to test the tester quality. Keeping these limits in mind, we try to keep the code above 95% coverage. At the time of writing the coverage is above 98%. The coverage is measured and reported every time when new code is proposed. This happens through Coveralls (see <https://coveralls.io/github/GeodynamicWorldBuilder/WorldBuilder>).

## 2.2 Installation guidelines for different cases

When installing the World Builder on a system, make sure cmake is installed. If you want a Fortran wrapper then also make sure a Fortran compiler (gfortran is the preferred option, but other Fortran compilers should work as well) is installed. If you want a Python interface, make sure you have Python 3 installed. In the following section we will give examples of how to install it on different operating systems.

 See the beginning of this chapter for more details the minimum requirements of the World Builder.

### 2.2.1 Install the prerequisites

There are many ways to install the prerequisites of the World Builder per operating system. We show per system some options for which we know it works. If it doesn't work for your system, please let us know through the github issues (<https://github.com/GeodynamicWorldBuilder/WorldBuilder/issues>) and/or make a pull request to describe how to fix the issue for your system.

#### 2.2.1.1 Linux (Debian based)

1. run in a terminal `sudo apt install cmake`
2. for a Fortran wrapper also run in a terminal `sudo apt install gfortran`
3. for a Python wrapper also run in a terminal `sudo apt install swig python3-setuptools`

#### 2.2.1.2 OSX no fortran compiler needed (recommended for normal use)

The world builder can create a fortran wrapper to be able to link to fortran programs. If you don't explicitly need a fortran wrapper to be build you can use the following instructions:

1. if not already installed, install homebrew. Run in a terminal:  
`/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"`
2. run in a terminal `brew install cmake`
3. for a Python wrapper also run in a terminal `brew install swig`

Note that if you already had a fortran compiler installed and cmake can find it, the fortran wrapper will still be build.

#### 2.2.1.3 OSX before Xcode 10 with fortran compiler

1. if not already installed, install homebrew. Run in a terminal:  
`/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"`
2. run in a terminal `brew install cmake`
3. run in a terminal `brew install gcc || true && brew link --overwrite gcc`
4. run in a terminal `export LDFLAGS="-L/usr/local/opt/llvm/lib"`
5. run in a terminal `export CPPFLAGS="-I/usr/local/opt/llvm/include"`
6. run in a terminal `export CC=/usr/local/opt/llvm/bin/clang`
7. run in a terminal `export CXX=/usr/local/opt/llvm/bin/clang++`
8. run in a terminal `export FC=gfortran`
9. for a Python wrapper also run in a terminal `brew install swig`

#### 2.2.1.4 OSX from Xcode 10 with fortran compiler

You will need to check where clang is installed. It should be installed in a folder called /Applications/Xcode.X.X.app/ or something similar, where the X represents a number. For Xcode 10 for example, use the following:

1. if not already installed, install homebrew. Run in a terminal:  
`/usr/bin/ruby -e "$(curl -fsSL https://raw.githubusercontent.com/Homebrew/install/master/install)"`
2. run in a terminal `brew install cmake`
3. run in a terminal `brew install gcc || true && brew link --overwrite gcc`

4. run in a terminal `export LDFLAGS="-L/Applications/Xcode-10.0.app/Contents/Developer/Toolchains/XcodeDefault.xctoolchain/usr/lib"`
5. run in a terminal `export CPPFLAGS="-I/Applications/Xcode-10.0.app/Contents/Developer/Toolchains/XcodeDefault.xctoolchain/usr/include"`
6. run in a terminal `export CC=/Applications/Xcode-10.0.app/Contents/Developer/Toolchains/XcodeDefault.xctoolchain/usr/clang`
7. run in a terminal `export CXX=/Applications/Xcode-10.0.app/Contents/Developer/Toolchains/XcodeDefault.xctoolchain/usr/clang++`
8. run in a terminal `export FC=gfortran`
9. for a Python wrapper also run in a terminal `brew install swig`

### 2.2.1.5 Windows

There are three main ways to install in on Windows. The recommended way is to use Linux subsystems for windows, see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/wsl/install-win10>. In this case, start the linux in windows terminal and follow the Linux installation description. If you want to have a native installation, the two main options are using MinGW or Visual Studio. In both cases it might be possible to install both the Fortran wrapper and the Python wrapper, but we have not gotten it to work on our tester setup. Currently we know that with MinGW you can create a successful Fortran wrapper and with Visual Studio you can create a successful Python wrapper. The problem with Python in MingWG is not entirely clear, but it seems that only Visual Studio compilers are supported. So it may or may not be able to find the GWB Python module when it is compiled and installed. The problem with Fortran with Visual Studio is that you need to install a Fortran compiler somehow, so if you know how to do that, please contribute.

#### 2.2.1.5.1 Windows with MinGW

1. if not already installed, install chocolatey: <https://chocolatey.org>. In a PowerShell, you can install it with the following command (in one line):  
`Set-ExecutionPolicy Bypass -Scope Process -Force; iex ((New-Object System.Net.WebClient).DownloadString('https://chocolatey.org/install.ps1'))`
2. run in a terminal `choco install msys2`
3. open a mingw64 terminal
4. run in a mingw64 terminal `pacman --noconfirm -Syu`
5. run in a mingw64 terminal `pacman -S mingw-w64-x86_64-toolchain`
6. run in a mingw64 terminal `pacman --noconfirm -S dos2unix`

#### 2.2.1.5.2 Windows with Visual Studio

1. if not already installed, install chocolatey: <https://chocolatey.org>. In a PowerShell, you can install it with the following command (in one line):  
`Set-ExecutionPolicy Bypass -Scope Process -Force; iex ((New-Object System.Net.WebClient).DownloadString('https://chocolatey.org/install.ps1'))`
2. run in a terminal `choco install cmake`
3. for a Python wrapper run in a terminal `choco install python`
4. for a Python wrapper run in a terminal `choco install swig`

## 2.2.2 Installing it as a stand-alone program

1. Make a directory where you want to install it to (e.g. `mkdir world_builder`).
2. Enter that directory (e.g. `cd world_builder`).
3. clone the git repository from github (e.g. `git clone git@github.com:GeodynamicWorldBuilder/WorldBuilder.git`). It is strongly recommended to make sure you have a working github account first, with correctly setup ssh keys.
4. enter the new world builder directory (e.g. `cd WorldBuilder`).
5. make a build directory and enter it.

For every configuration except Windows with Visual Studio

1. run cmake by entering: `cmake ..` and make sure cmake finds all the dependencies.
2. for production runs set build type to release by entering `make release`.
3. run make with the amount of threads you want to use (e.g. use 8 processes: `make -j 8`).
4. if you want the Geodynamic World Builder to be installed on your system run `sudo make install -j 4`

5. run the tests to make sure everything installed correctly (`ctest`).

For Windows with Visual Studio:

1. run cmake by entering: `cmake MAKE_FILE_GENERATOR="Visual Studio 15 2017 Win64" ..`, or the version of Visual studio you have installed and make sure cmake finds all the dependencies.
2. for production runs set build type to release by entering `-DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Release`.
3. run make with the amount of threads you want to use (e.g. use 8 processes: `cmake --build . -j 8`).
4. if you want the Geodynamic World Builder to be installed on your system run `cmake --build . --target install -j 8`
5. run the tests to make sure everything installed correctly (`cmake --build . --target run_tests -j 8`).

Now all the library, tester and the two programs, described in section 2.1, are ready for use.

### 2.2.3 Installing it as part of a cpp program

For this case, there are two options. Either compile the library and link it, or directly compile the library source files within your project. Compiling the Geodynamic World Builder separately and linking it through the CPP wrapper is the recommended option.

#### 2.2.3.1 Compile the library and link it

First follow the instructions from section 2.2.2. The library can be found in the `build/lib/` directory with the name `libWorldBuilder.a`. Link your project with this file.

The only file you need to include in your code is `world_builder/wrapper_cpp.h`. Initialize a variable of type `wrapper_cpp::WorldBuilderWrapper` with a valid `std::string` pointing to the world builder file. Then implement in the correct locations the temperature and composition querying functions. It is also possible to directly use the `World` class in the World Builder, by including `world_builder/world.h`.

#### 2.2.3.2 Directly compile the library source files within your project


This is the way it is implemented in ASPECT. Although it is possible to just copy the library source and head directory files, it is recommended to clone the whole world builder project into a directory in your project (possibly as a git submodule). This way the World Builder can be easily updated. Add the World Builder files to `cmake/make/compiler`.

The only file you need to include in your code is `world_builder/world.h`. Initialize a variable of type `WorldBuilder::World` with a valid `std::string` pointing to the world builder file. Then implement in the correct locations the temperature and composition querying functions.

### 2.2.4 Installing it as part of a c program

First follow the instructions from section 2.2.2. The library can be found in the `build/lib/` directory with the name `libWorldBuilder.a`. Link your project with this file.

The only file you need to include in your code is `world_builder/wrapper_c.h`. Create a void variable which is a pointer to a pointer and set it so NULL (e.g. `void **ptr_ptr_world`), and create a pointer to a c-string (e.g. `char *world_builder_file`). Pass these variables to the `create_world` function. This function will create the World Builder world. Now this pointer can be used to call the temperature and composition querying functions. When done with the World Builder, call the `release_world` function. This will clean up the memory used by the world builder.

 Do not forget to call `release_world`, when done with the World Builder.

### 2.2.5 Installing it as part of a Fortran program

First follow the instructions from section 2.2.2. The library can be found in the `build/mod/` directory with the name `worldbuilder.mod`. Link your project with this file.

Include the module into your project. The only thing you need to care for, when creating the world is to provide file name which ends with `//C_NULL_CHAR`. Then call the `create_world` function with the variable `cworld` and the file name variable. The Fortran module takes care of the world pointer internally. When the World Builder world is created, the temperature and composition functions can be called at will. When done with the World Builder call the function `release_world(cworld)`.

- R** Do not forget to call `release_world`, when done with the World Builder.

To be more clear, we show here an example Fortran program using the Geodynamic World Builder.

**Listing 1: Example how to interface the World Builder with Fortran code**

```

1 program test
2 use WorldBuilder
3
4 IMPLICIT NONE
5
6 ! Declare the types which will be needed.
7 REAL*8 :: temperature,x=120e3,y=500e3,z=0,depth=0,gravity = 10
8 INTEGER :: composition_number = 3
9 REAL*8 :: composition
10 character(len=256) :: file_name = "path/to/world_builder_file"//C_NULL_CHAR
11
12 ! Show how to call the functions.
13 CALL create_world(cworld, file_name)
14
15 write(*, *) '2d temperature:'
16 CALL temperature_2d(cworld,x,z,depth,gravity,temperature)
17 write(*, *) 'temperature in Fortran = ', temperature
18
19 write(*, *) '3d temperature:'
20 CALL temperature_3d(cworld,x,y,z,depth,gravity,temperature)
21 write(*, *) 'temperature in Fortran = ', temperature
22
23 write(*, *) '2d composition:'
24 CALL composition_2d(cworld,x,z,depth,composition_number,composition)
25 write(*, *) 'composition in Fortran = ', composition
26
27 write(*, *) '3d composition:'
28 CALL composition_3d(cworld,x,y,z,depth,composition_number,composition)
29 write(*, *) 'composition in Fortran = ', composition
30
31 CALL release_world(cworld)
32 END program

```

A more extensive example for how to link Fortran code with the World Builder can be found in the example directory. This includes instructions on how to compile the example.

### 2.2.6 Installing it as part of a Python program

You only need to include the module called `gwb`. To be more clear, we show here a python example using the Geodynamic World Builder:

**Listing 1: Example how to interface the World Builder with Python**

```
1 from gwb import WorldBuilderWrapper
2
3 filename = "../tests/data/continental_plate.wb"
4 world_builder = WorldBuilderWrapper(filename);
5
6 print("2d temperature:")
7 print("Temp. = ", world_builder.temperature_2d(120.0e3,500.0e3,0,10));
8 print("3d temperature:")
9 print("Temp. = ", world_builder.temperature_3d(120.0e3,500.0e3,0,0,10));
10 print("2d composition:")
11 print("Comp. = ", world_builder.composition_2d(120.0e3,500.0e3,0,3));
12 print("3d composition:")
13 print("Comp. = ", world_builder.composition_3d(120.0e3,500.0e3,.0e3,0e3,3));
```

**2.2.7 Installing it as part of ASPECT**

The Geodynamic World Builder is installed by default in aspect starting with the next release (2.2.0). If you want to use a newer version of the Geodynamic World Builder in ASPECT you can point aspect to the location of the World Builder directory.

- R** The Geodynamic World Builder is in version 2.1.0 implemented in ASPECT as a submodule, with a method similar to what is described in section 2.2.3.2, where ASPECT can be directly compiled with the World Builder source files. The only thing you have to do, is to make sure that the submodule is actually loaded.  
If the World Builder submodule is initialized, ASPECT's cmake configuration will automatically find it and use it. When cloning the ASPECT repository, add the `-recursive` flag (e.g. `git clone -recursive git@github.com:geodynamics/aspect.git`), to automatically initialize the git submodule. If you already cloned ASPECT, use the command `git submodule update -init -recursive`.

When ASPECT has been successfully compiled with the World Builder, set the ASPECT global input parameter `World builder file` to the World Builder file location.

# 3. Using the World builder

## 3.1 Introduction

When the World Builder is installed and/or coupled correctly to the geodynamics code of your choosing, you will only need to create the correct World Builder file for your problem. This section of the manual will explain how the World Builder file is designed, and how it can be used to create complex problems in both 2d and 3d.

## 3.2 Design of the World Builder input file

### 3.2.1 JSON

One of the goals of the Geodynamic World Builder is to make it easy for users to create very complex initial conditions, with only providing the most essential information needed to create that complex initial condition. To be more concrete, we want users to just fill in data on how they want their model to look like, and the World Builder should do the rest. For this reason we have chosen the data file format JSON to form the basis of the World Builder file. It is designed to have data in a format which is readable and writable by both humans and computers, which is what is the intent of this file.

- Ⓡ There are also some downsides to using a strict JSON based format, one of which is that it doesn't support comments directly in the file. We are therefore using a relaxed JSON format style in which comment (`//` for a single line comment and `/* */` for multiline comments) and trailing comma's are allowed.

### 3.2.2 A minimum world builder example

To understand how the World Builder file is structured, let's begin with a minimal example. The only things which are always required in the file are a value called `version` and an object called `features`, which should be inside an 'object':

Listing 1: A minimal World Builder example

```
1 {  
2   "version": "0.5",  
3   "features": []  
4 }
```

Let's first get through the basics of reading a JSON file. The curly brackets (`{` and `}`) indicate an object in JSON. An object can contain several keys and associated values. The keys in this case are `version`, which has a string value of `"0.4"`, and `features`, which has two square brackets as value. The square brackets in the JSON language indicate that the value is an array. More on that later. As you can see there are different type of values in the JSON language. The important ones for the world builder are numbers (e.g. a double: `5.0e3` or an integer: `6`), strings (`"hello world"`), arrays (e.g. `[0,1]`), and objects (e.g. `"key 1":1`). Note that, keys are always strings and that all items in an object are separated with a comma.

Although this example obviously doesn't do much, a lot is already happening in the background. To make life easy, parameters can be set to default values, which also the case here. The version number indicates the major and minor version number of the Geodynamic World Builder. Note that after the release of version 1.0.0, only the major version number need to be provided (see section 1.1).

If you were to visualize the temperature and the compositions of this model, you would see an adiabatic temperature profile and all compositions returning zero. One of the most important global parameters which has a default value is the coordinate system:

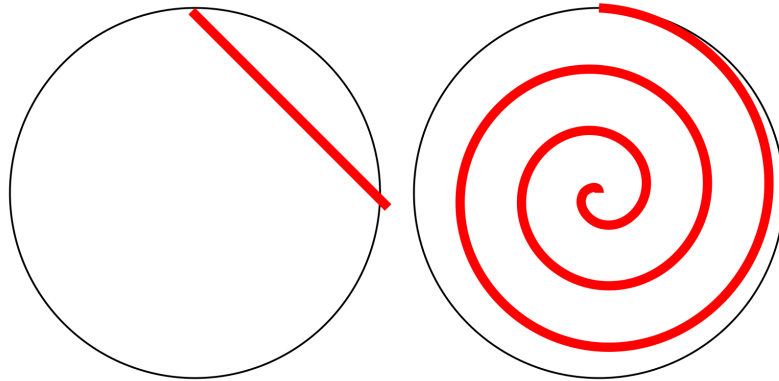


Figure 3.1: Two possible interpretations of what a line with a constant angle in a spherical geometry could mean. On the left side a line with a constant angle (of 45 degrees) relative to the the surface where it started. Although this is the most intuitive way of interpreting a plate going down with a certain dip, when using very long plates this means that the plate may go back out the earth again. Note that this will only happen with unrealistically long slabs and/or dips very close to zero. On the right side is the other interpretation, constant dip with respect to the surface directly above it. This results in a logarithmic spiral.

#### Listing 2: A minimal example explicitly showing the default coordinate system

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "coordinate system":{"model":"cartesian"},
4   "features":[]
5 }
```

This already shows some interesting features of the JSON file. First of all, all parameters (or keys) in this file can be set by writing their name between double quotations marks, followed by a colon and the value you want to set it to. In this case that value of coordinate system is an object. That object contains a key called model which is set to a value.

- Ⓡ Want to know what parameters can be set in the World Builder file? See the World Builder file reference in Appendix A.
- Ⓡ Before starting to build useful model, we will first explain some more theory. If you are impatient, skip ahead to section 3.3, where we will show how to build a simple model through the World Builder file.

### 3.2.3 Coordinate systems

The Geodynamic World Builder currently supports two different coordinate systems: Cartesian and spherical. The Cartesian coordinate system works as you would expect to and has coordinates  $x$ ,  $y$  and  $z$ , all in meters, where  $x$  and  $y$  are the surface coordinates and  $z$  is the vertical coordinate which is zero at the bottom of the model.

The spherical coordinate system is a bit more complex. It works with radius (in meters), longitude (in degrees) and latitude (in degrees). The difficulty arises when we want to start thinking about something like a slab going with a certain dip into the mantle in a spherical geometry. There is no clear good definition on what that should mean. There are two logical options. The first option is that we take the angle at the surface where we start, and draw a line with that dip for the required distance. The second option is that we draw a line, which always has that angle with respect to the surface above. That means that it has a constant angle with the surface following the line from the center of the world through this point to the surface. With a constant angle, this means that this is a logarithmic spiral. See figure 3.1 for what the options look like.

- R** Note that currently only the constant angle relative to the surface where it started (the left side of figure 3.1).

The first option (line) is simpler, more intuitive and makes no assumptions about what a slab should do within the earth. The second option (spiral) is less intuitive, but implicitly includes gravity in the slab. There is a third option, which is a compromise between the first two. It uses the slab segments and recomputes the angle at the beginning of every segment. With small enough segments, this approximates the second option. We have implemented this option, because the implementation of the second option has proven to be difficult. So currently only the first and third option can be set through the `depth method` parameter in the `spherical` parameter, by setting the `depth method` parameter to `starting point` and `begin point` respectively. Adding to the World Builder file from the previous section by setting it to a spherical geometry, we get the following World Builder file:

#### Listing 3:

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "coordinate system":{"model":"spherical", "depth method":"starting point"},
4   "features":[]
5 }
```

#### 3.2.3.1 An endless world

As you may have noticed, there are no bounds given to coordinate system extent. So how does the World Builder know how big your model is? It doesn't, because it doesn't need to know. Both in Cartesian and spherical coordinates, the world is endless, with a small note that in spherical coordinates, entering 361 degrees longitude will yield the same position as 1 degree longitude. This doesn't mean that they can always be use interchangeably. But we will explain more on that in section 3.3. For now it is important to know that the World Builder world knows no (spatial) limits.

#### 3.2.4 2d and 3d models

The world we live in is an inherently 3d world, and so is the World Builder. So no matter whether you are intending to use the World Builder for a 2d or a 3d problem, you will need to define the 3d world. This doesn't mean that you can't use the World Builder for 2d problems. On the contrary even, one of the core functionalities of the World Builder are the 2d temperature and composition functions. The way this works is that you can define cross section through the 3d world. The cross section is given by providing the `Cross section` parameter with two points on the surface. The first point will be the origin of the cross section, and the second point is the direction in which the cross section will be taken. Let's expand the Cartesian example from Listing 2, with a cross section:

#### Listing 4: An example showing how to use the cross section

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "cross section":[[100e3,100e3],[400e3,500e3]],
4   "coordinate system":{"model":"cartesian"},
5   "features":[]
6 }
```

The first thing you will notice is a first actual use of an array with the square brackets `[]`. In this case it is an array, which contains two arrays, which each two numbers, i.e. it is an array of two 2d points. Remember from section 3.2.3 that since we are using a Cartesian coordinate system, all the values have the unit meters.

A second thing to note is that we are only using 2d surface coordinates to define a plane in 3d space. The reason we can do this is that we already know what the range of the 3rd coordinate needs to be: from the bottom of the model to the surface. So there is no need to let the user specify this.



When no cross section is given, the 3d functions of the World Builder can be used without problems. When you want to set up a 2d model, make sure you have provided the cross section parameter with the correct surface coordinates.

### 3.2.5 Plate tectonic features and models

Before we can make our first real model, there is one more topic to discuss: features and models. As stated in the section on the idea behind the world builder (section 1.1), we want users to be able to enter plate tectonic features and attach models to them to represent how certain properties, such as the temperature within that tectonic feature should be modeled. This is where the `features` parameter comes into play. Through this parameter we can define the features and attach to them models for temperature and composition. In a generic way that looks something like this:

Listing 5: A example of a generic feature

```
1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "cross section":[[100e3,100e3],[400e3,500e3]],
4   "coordinate system":{"model":"cartesian"},
5   "features":
6   [
7     {
8       "model":"feature model 1",
9       "temperature models":[{"model":"temp. model 1"}],
10      "composition models":[{"model":"comp. model 1"}]
11    }
12  ]
13 }
```

A feature has a name and for every available property an array of models attached. Note that this example would not work in practice, because there is no feature implemented which is called `feature model 1` or a temperature model with the name `temperature model 1`. Only specific feature names are allowed, which will be introduced in section 3.3 and can be found in the the World Builder input file parameter reference (see Appendix A). Note that there is no requirement to have the temperature models or compositional models keys in the feature object. If you leave them out, they will just not do anything. Let's now expand the generic example:

Listing 6: A example of two generic features use

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "cross section":[[100e3,100e3],[400e3,500e3]],
4    "coordinate system":{"model":"cartesian"},
5    "features":
6    [
7      {
8        "model":"feature model 1",
9        "temperature models":[{"model":"temp. model 1"}],
10       "composition models":[{"model":"comp. model 1"}],
11      },
12      {
13        "model":"feature model 2",
14        "generic feature option 1":1000.0,
15        "generic feature option 2":"value 2",
16        "temperature models":[{"model":"temp. model 2", "temp. parameter":100e3}],
17        "composition models":[{"model":"comp. model 2", "comp. parameter":1}]
18      }
19    ]
20  }

```

Here we have added a second feature (again a non-existent feature). The second feature now has parameters which are set, and even the temperature and composition models have parameters which can be set. What is very important to know is that the order in which the features are listed matters. We haven't discussed the placing of features yet, but features may overlap, e.g. for one location, multiple features may be present. The list is read from top to bottom by the World Builder, and every feature model receives the current value of the property in question. The specific model then returns a new value, which can be based on the value it received, but that doesn't have to be the case.

**R** The order in which the features are listed is important. It determines what happens when features overlap. In general it is a good rule to have the largest features at the top, and the smallest features at the bottom.

This also means that there should be a starting value for each property. The starting value of the temperature is an adiabatic profile, of which the parameters can be set in the World Builder input file. All the compositions start out with a value of zero.

### 3.2.6 Naming and placing the features in the world

There are two feature parameters which are required for every feature. The first one is the parameter **name**. This is required to make sure that the World Builder files remain readable. The name should indicate what the feature represents in the real world, or at least in the model.

The second required parameter is the parameter **coordinates**. This is always an array of arrays of numbers, representing a list of 2d points on the surface. This list of 2d surface points can be interpreted by the features in three ways: an enclosed area, a line or a point. These determine three distinct type of features: area features, line features and point features. Examples of area features are a continental or oceanic plate. Examples of line features are subducting plates and faults. Although there are currently no point features implemented, one could think of a plume or a spherical anomaly as a point feature. Depending on the type of feature, the coordinates are interpreted differently, as is documented by the individual features. Here is our first generic example again, but now with the required parameters:

Listing 7: An example with a generic feature and the required parameters

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "cross section":[[100e3,100e3],[400e3,500e3]],
4    "coordinate system":{"model":"cartesian"},
5    "features":
6    [
7      {
8        "model":"feature model 1",
9        "name":"Eurasia",
10       "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
11       "temperature models":[{"model":"temp. model 1"}],
12       "composition models":[{"model":"comp. model 1"}],
13     },
14     {
15       "model":"feature model 2",
16       "name":"Africa",
17       "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,-100e3],[-200e3,-100e3],[-200e3,0]],
18       "generic feature option 1":1000.0,
19       "generic feature option 2":"value 2",
20       "temperature models":[{"model":"temp. model 2", "temp. parameter":100e3}],
21       "composition models":[{"model":"comp. model 2", "comp. parameter":1}]
22     }
23   ]
24 }

```

**R** Note that a point feature can only have one point, a line features requires at least two points and an area features requires at least three points.

### 3.3 The continental plate

#### 3.3.1 A basic continental plate

We can now finally start building a useful geodynamic model. We begin with a continental plate, because this is probably the easiest feature. It is a type of feature where the coordinates define an area on the surface of the world. It has no additional requirements, so the most basic continental plate World Builder file looks like this:

Listing 8: An example of the most basic continental plate

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia",
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]]
8      }
9    ]
10 }

```

The example in listing 8 is not yet functional since we need to attach temperature and compositional models to it. For the continental feature there are different models available. The simplest model for both

temperature and composition are the uniform models. They set the temperature or a single compositions respectively to a specified value. In this case the only other parameter is the depth to which the continental plate goes. This is set by the `depth` parameter in each model.

Listing 9: A first functioning continental plate example

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "features":
4   [
5     {
6       "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7       "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8       "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":293}],
9       "composition models":
10      [
11        {"model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[1]}
12      ]
13    }
14  ]
15 }
```

This code creates a continental plate which is 100 km thick which has a temperature of 293 K. In the first 20 km the composition with number 1 is present. Note that the compositions parameters is an array. Multiple compositions can be set through one composition model. When more than one composition is present, there is no need to set the fractions for each. The default value for fractions if there is just one composition is [1]. In the next example we show how to place two compositions in one feature, one with a fraction of 0.25 and one with a fraction of 0.75.

- R** It is also possible to set a "min depth" for both the continental plate and the uniform models. In this case the default value of zero for min depth is good enough.

Listing 10: A continental plate with two compositions with different fractions

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "features":
4   [
5     {
6       "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7       "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8       "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":293}],
9       "composition models":
10      [
11        {
12          "model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[1,4],
13          "fractions":[0.25,0.75]
14        }
15      ]
16    }
17  ]
18 }
```

We have stated before that temperature and composition models get the previous temperature or compositional value respectively, and that each model can decide whether to use that value or not. Many temperature models give the option to the user. This is also the case with the uniform temperature models for the continental plate. By default it replaces the value, but it can also be added or subtracted. This is set with the operation key. Let's do that now, but do that in a second temperature model in the array.

Listing 11: A continental plate with an add operation for the temperature model

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8        "temperature models":
9        [
10       {"model":"uniform", "temperature":293},
11       {"model":"uniform", "temperature":1, "operation":"add"}
12     ],
13     "composition models":
14     [
15       {
16         "model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[1,4],
17         "fractions":[0.25,0.75]
18       }
19     ]
20   }
21 ]
22 }
```

**R** There is no fundamental reason why the compositional uniform model doesn't have an add operation, except that it hasn't been implemented yet.

### 3.3.2 linear temperature profile and layers

Continents with a constant temperature and composition are obviously not very realistic. The next step we can take is prescribing a linear temperature gradient with depth. The **linear** temperature model is then used. This temperature model has one required and four optional parameters. The required parameter is the **max depth**. The optional parameters are the **min depth** (default 0), the **top temperature** (default 293) and the **bottom temperature** (default -1). The negative default value for the bottom temperature might seem odd for a temperature. In this temperature model, if the temperature is negative, it is replaced with an adiabatic temperature at the depth of min depth for the top temperature and at max depth for the bottom temperature. So the default is a linear temperature profile from the surface with surface temperature to a user-specified depth with an adiabatic temperature at that depth.

Listing 12: Using the linear temperature model

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8        "temperature models":[{"model":"linear", "max depth":100e3}],
9        "composition models":
10       [
11         {"model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[1]}
12       ]
13     }
14   ]
15 }

```

We can also improve the compositional representation through having multiple compositional models in a single feature. This allows us to for example have a separate composition for the upper crust, lower crust and the rest of the plate.

Listing 13: Using the linear temperature model

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"continental plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8        "temperature models":[{"model":"linear", "max depth":100e3}],
9        "composition models":
10       [
11         {"model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[0]},
12         {"model":"uniform", "min depth":20e3, "max depth":50e3, "compositions":[1]},
13         {"model":"uniform", "min depth":50e3, "max depth":100e3, "compositions":[2]}
14       ]
15     }
16   ]
17 }

```

The first layer is the top layer, which reaches a depth of 20 km. The second layer starts from 20 km and reaches 50 km. The third layer starts at 50 km and ends at 100km. In this case the order does not really matter because there is no overlap. In case of overlap between the models, the order works the same way as it does for the features, it is drawn from top to bottom.

**R** Note that any layer beyond the continental plate depth is ignored. So in this case if we made the third layer max depth 120 km, the results would still be the same.

With this you are now able to create your own continents. Congratulations and well done for reaching this point in the manual! Next up are Oceanic plates.

### 3.4 The oceanic plate

Oceanic plates are very similar to continental plates, with the exception of the extra model: the `plate model`. This name may sound confusing, since we have been talking about plates all the time. The reason we use this name is that this is the name commonly used in the geodynamics community, see for example Fowler (2005).

This temperature model takes exactly the same parameters as the linear temperature model, but has two more parameters. The first one is the `spreading velocity` in meters per second. The second one is a list of 2d points where the ridge is located. From the ridge defined by these points, the plate will symmetrically cool on each side.

Listing 14: Using the oceanic plate's "plate model" temperature model

```
1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "features":
4   [
5     {
6       "model":"oceanic plate", "name":"Eurasia", "max depth":100e3,
7       "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8       "temperature models":
9       [
10        {
11          "model":"plate model", "max depth":100e3, "plate velocity":0.01,
12          "ridge points":[[50e3,0],[50e3,50e3],[100e3,100e3]]
13        }
14      ],
15      "composition models":
16      [
17        {"model":"uniform", "max depth":20e3, "compositions":[0]}
18      ]
19    }
20  ]
21 }
```

### 3.5 The mantle layer

The World Builder supports layering of the mantle. The mantle layer feature follows the same logic as the continental and oceanic plate. An example of a different compositional layer at the 660 is given in listing 15.

Listing 15: Using the oceanic plate's "plate model" temperature model

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"mantle layer", "name":"660 phase change", "max depth":100e3,
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[0,100e3],[200e3,100e3],[200e3,0]],
8        "composition models":
9        [
10         { "model":"uniform", "max depth":100e3, "compositions":[0]}
11         { "model":"uniform", "min depth":100e3, "max depth":1000e3, "compositions":[1]}
12        ]
13      }
14    ]
15  }

```

### 3.6 The subducting plate

While the continental plate, the oceanic plate and the mantle layer are all area features, we now come across the first line feature: the subducting plate. This means that the coordinates defined in this feature do not form an area on the surface, which we extrapolate into the depth, but instead it represents the intersection between the plane and the surface. Beside the two normal required parameters, this feature requires at least two more parameters to be specified. The first one is called the **dip point**. In simple terms, a subducting plate, with an angle between 0 and 90 degrees, will always point in the general direction of the location of this point. The second parameter is called **segments**. The way this parameter works is best explained by an example. Let's make for our first slab a slab which goes down with an angle of 45 degrees, is 200 km long and 100 km thick.

Listing 16: Using the subducting plate constant segment

```

1  {
2    "version":"0.5",
3    "features":
4    [
5      {
6        "model":"subducting plate", "name":"Antilles slab", "dip point":[1e7,-1e7],
7        "coordinates":[[0,0],[50e3,50e3]],
8        "segments":[{"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3], "angle":[45]}]
9      }
10  ]

```

Segments have three required values and two optional. Let's first discuss the required options. The required options are the length, an array with one or two thicknesses and an array with one or two angles (in degrees). The arrays for the thickness and angle can be used to let that value change (linearly) from the beginning of the segment to the end of the segment. The following example changes the thickness from 100km to 50km and the angle from 0 degree to 45 degrees along the 200km length. We also add a second segment which is 400km long and where the angle changes from 45 degrees back to 0 degree. To be able to visualize this we also add a cross section and a composition and temperature model. The result is shown in figure 3.2.



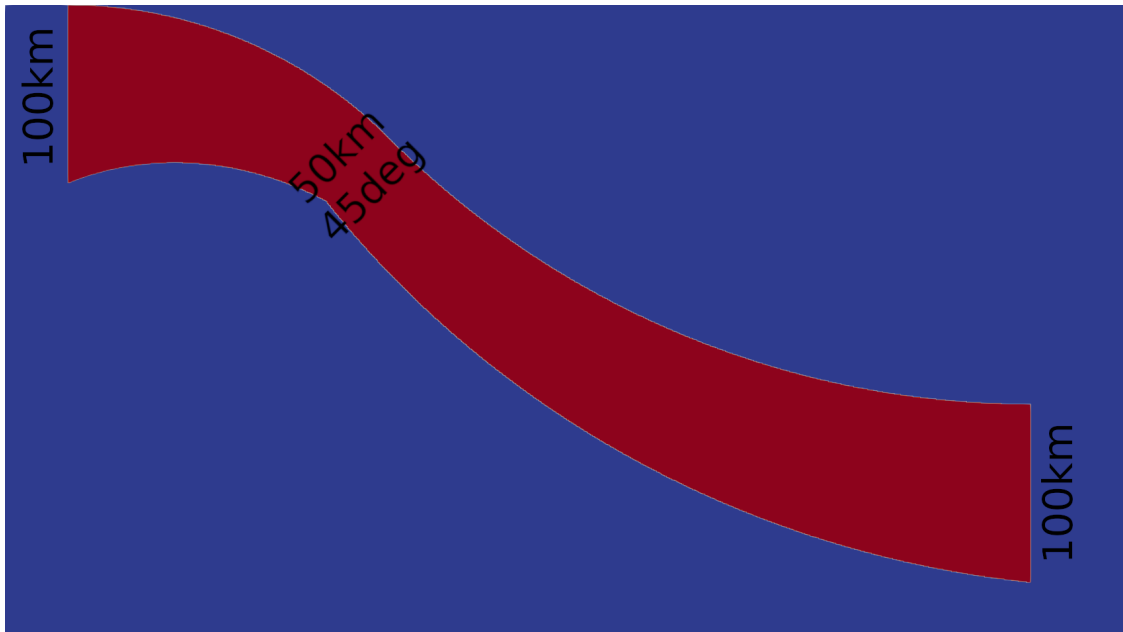


Figure 3.2: A slab produced by Listing 17, where the red indicates the position of the slab

Listing 17: Using the subducting plate changing segment

```

1 {
2   "version":"0.5",
3   "cross section":[[0,50e3],[50e3,0]],
4   "features":
5   [
6     {
7       "model":"subducting plate", "name":"Antilles slab", "dip point":[1e7,-1e7],
8       "coordinates":[[0,0],[50e3,50e3]],
9       "segments":
10      [
11        {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3, 50e3], "angle":[0,45]},
12        {"length":400e3, "thickness":[50e3, 100e3], "angle":[45,0]}
13      ],
14       "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":600}],
15       "composition models":[{"model":"uniform", "compositions":[0]}]
16     }
17   ]
18 }

```

Now rises the question, what if you want to give the second segment a different composition, or even a layered composition? This is where the two optional segment options come into play. These are `compositional models` and `temperature models`. The composition (and temperature) models given in top feature just act as a default composition model, but if you want something different in a segment, you only need to define it. To make different layers in a subducting slab we have to use `min distance slab top` and `max distance slab top` instead of `min depth` and `max depth`, because we want to define a layer in a curved slab. Let's now combine these two new pieces of information into a more interesting model.

Listing 18: Using the subducting plate changing segment

```

1  {
2  "version":"0.5",
3  "cross section":[[0,50e3],[50e3,0]],
4  "features":
5  [
6    {
7      "model":"subducting plate", "name":"Antilles slab", "dip point":[1e7,-1e7],
8      "coordinates":[[0,0],[50e3,50e3 ]],
9      "segments":
10     [
11       {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3, 50e3], "angle":[0,45]},
12       {
13         "length":400e3, "thickness":[50e3, 100e3], "angle":[45,0],
14         "composition models":
15         [
16           {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[1], "max distance slab top":30e3},
17           {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[1], "min distance slab top":30e3}
18         ]
19       }
20     ],
21     "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":600}],
22     "composition models":[{"model":"uniform", "compositions":[0]}]
23   }
24 ]
25 }

```

Although this is already an interesting model things might not only change down dip, but also along the trench. To explain how this is facilitated, let's first introduce a new term: sections. Sections are slices in the dip direction of the slab, and may consist of several segments. Each coordinate given by the user forms a section. All properties are computed for the two sections closed to the point we are requesting the data for and then we make a linear interpolation between those sections. By default all the sections of a slab are filled with the segments by the segments parameter. So if we want to change for example the temperature along the trench, we only need to change one of the sections. This is done through the sections parameter, which has as value an array of subducting plate features. The only difference is that you don't need (nor can) use the model parameter, because it has to be a subducting plate, and you have to provide the coordinate number which you want to change. In text that may more more complicated then it is, so lets show extend the example a bit with some different sections.

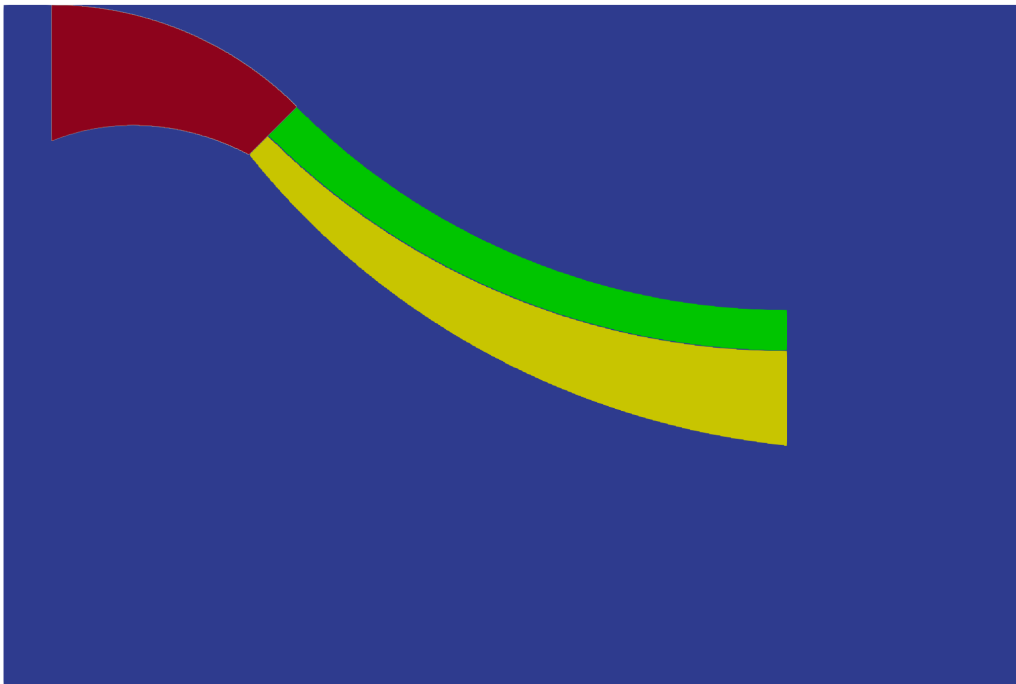


Figure 3.3: A slab produced by Listing 20, where the red indicates the position of the first segment of the slab slab, the green indicates the top 20 km of the second segment of the slab, and the yellow shows the lower part of the second segment of the slab.

Listing 19: Using the subducting plate changing segment

```

1  {
2  "version":"0.5",
3  "cross section":[[0,99e3],[99e3,0]],
4  "features":
5  [
6    {
7      "model":"subducting plate", "name":"Antilles slab", "dip point":[1e7,-1e7],
8      "coordinates":[[0,0],[50e3,50e3 ]],
9      "segments":
10     [
11       {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3, 50e3], "angle":[0,45]},
12       {
13         "length":400e3, "thickness":[50e3, 100e3], "angle":[45,0],
14         "composition models":
15         [
16           {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[1], "max distance slab top":30e3},
17           {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[2], "min distance slab top":30e3}
18         ]
19       }
20     ],
21     "sections":
22     [
23       {
24         "coordinate":1,
25         "segments":
26         [
27           {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3, 50e3], "angle":[0,45]},
28           {"length":400e3, "thickness":[50e3, 100e3], "angle":[45,0],
29             "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":650}]}
30         ],
31         "temperature models":[{"model":"linear", "max distance slab top":100e3,
32           "top temperature":650, "bottom temperature":550}]
33       }
34     ],
35     "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":600}],
36     "composition models":[{"model":"uniform", "compositions":[0]}]
37   }
38 ]
39 }

```

The example in listing 19 shows that an enormous amount of flexibility is available, but only to those who really need it. If you want something simple, your input file will be simple.

The subducting plate has, like the oceanic plate, a special temperature model. This is also called the plate model. It is based on the McKenzie (1970) paper. Because that paper assumes a constant angle, and the slabs in the Geodynamic World Builder are not constant, we compute an average angle at the depth we are currently interested in. Let's combine everything we know up to now and create a more realistic slab with a crust on a plate model. Feel free to visualize this yourself through the world builder visualizer or any other program.

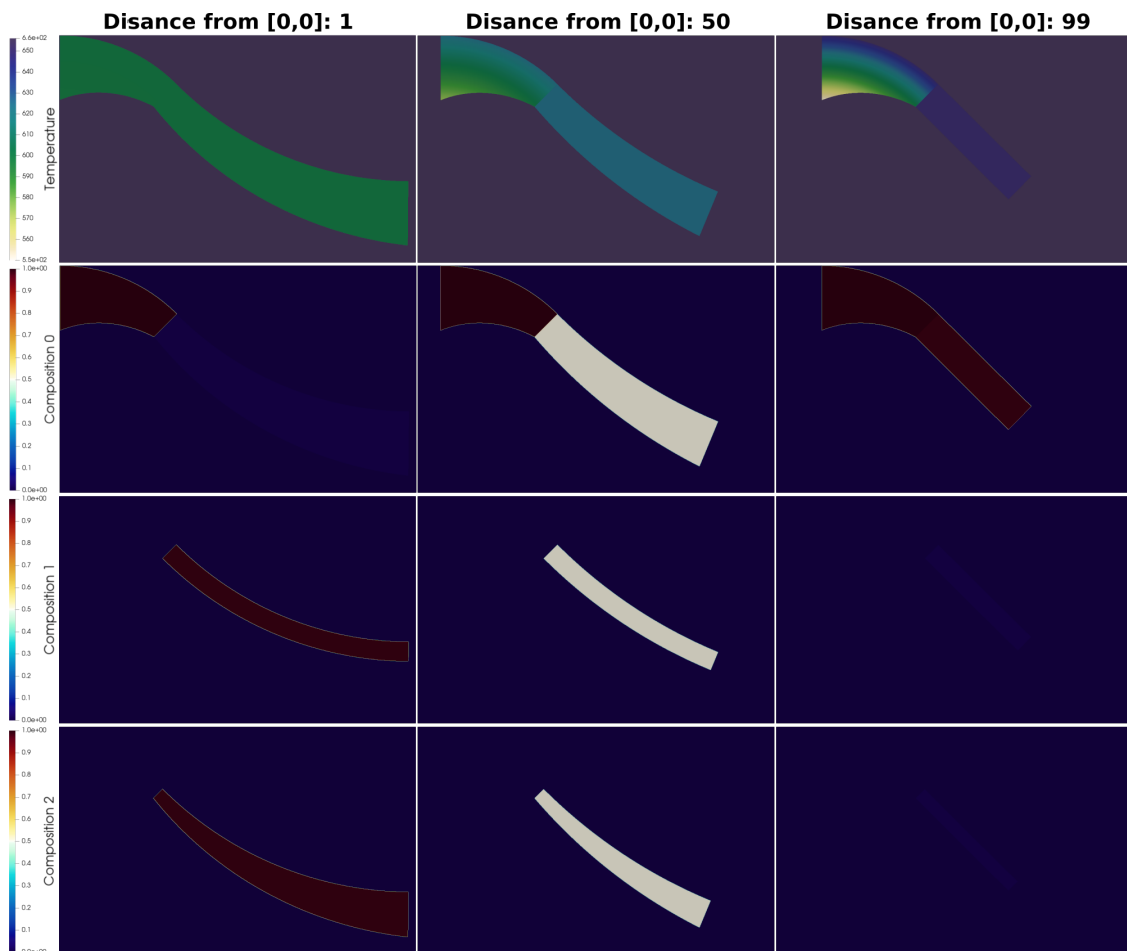


Figure 3.4: Three cross sections of the temperature and composition fields of slab produced by Listing 19. Distance is in km.

Listing 20: Using the subducting plate changing segment

```

1  {
2  "version":"0.5",
3  "cross section":[[0,50e3],[50e3,0]],
4  "features":
5  [
6    {
7      "model":"subducting plate", "name":"Antilles slab", "dip point":[1e7,-1e7],
8      "coordinates":[[0,0],[50e3,50e3 ]],
9      "segments":
10     [
11       {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3, 50e3], "angle":[0,45]},
12       {"length":400e3, "thickness":[50e3, 100e3], "angle":[45,0]}
13     ],
14     "temperature models":
15     [
16       {"model":"plate model", "density":3300, "plate velocity":0.01}
17     ],
18     "composition models":
19     [
20       {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[0], "max distance slab top":10e3},
21       {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[1], "min distance slab top":10e3}
22     ]
23   }
24 ]
25 }

```

### 3.7 Faults

Fault in the World Builder work in a very similar way as subducting plates. The mayor difference is that where subducting plates measure distance based on the top of the plate, faults measure from the center of the fault. This means that faults modules are usually symmetric. For example, the `uniform` composition model asks for min and max distance from fault center instead of slab top as with the subducting plate feature. This make faults symmetric around the center. Note that the thickness of the central layer is twice the max distance fault center, because it goes in both directions.

Listing 21: Using the fault feature

```

1  "version":"0.5",
2  "features":
3  {
4    {
5      "model":"fault", "name":"none fault", "dip point":[0,-1],
6      "coordinates":[[0e3,250e3],[500e3,250e3],[1000e3,500e3 ]],
7      "segments":
8      [
9        {"length":200e3, "thickness":[100e3,90e3], "angle":[0,45]},
10       {"length":200e3, "thickness":[90,80], "angle":[45,60]},
11       {"length":150e3, "thickness":[80], "angle":[60,0]}
12      ],
13     "temperature models":[{"model":"uniform", "temperature":100e3}],
14     "composition models":
15     [
16       {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[0], "max distance fault center":16.5e3},
17       {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[1], "min distance fault center":16.5e3,
18        "max distance fault center":33e3},
19       {"model":"uniform", "compositions":[2,3], "fractions":[0.25,0.75],
20        "min distance fault center":33e3}
21     ]
22   }
23 }

```

### 3.8 Cookbooks

Up to now we have shows several features in isolation, but the World Builder is designed to combine those features together to one integrated model. How this is done is shown in the cookbooks in the cookbook directory.

### 3.9 Using the World Builder App

This is a program which can be used to query the World Builder from the command line, by providing it a world builder file, and then a data file. This data file should contain in the header information on the dimension you want to use and the amount of compositions, and in the main part the required information like for example for a 3d case x,y and z position, depth and gravity (See Listing 1). The output of the data file from listing 1., with a certain World Builder file, is presented in Listing 2.

Listing 1: Example input data file

```

1  # This is a comment in the data
2  # file.
3  # Now define parameters:
4  # dim = 2
5  # compositions = 5
6  # x      z d g T c1 c2 c3 c4 c5
7  1      2 2 10
8  2      2 2 10
9  3      4 0 10
10 560e3  0 0 10
11 1999e3 0 0 10

```

Listing 2: Example output from above input for the World Builder app

```

1 # x z d T c0 c1 c2 c3 c4
2 1 2 2 10 1600 0 0 0 0 0
3 2 2 2 10 1600 0 0 0 0 0
4 3 4 0 10 1600 0 0 0 0 0
5 560e3 0 0 10 150 0 0 0 1 0
6 2000e3 0 0 10 20 0 0 1 0 0

```

### 3.10 Using the World Builder Visualizer

This program helps with visualizing the World Builder file by producing pvd files which can be opened with visualization programs like Paraview. It requires a World Builder file and a grid file. A grid file is a file which contains information about what part of the World Builder domain should be visualized. An example of a grid file can be found in Listing 3.

Listing 3: An example of a grid file for a 3d Cartesian grid.

```

1 # ouput variables
2 grid_type = cartesian
3 dim = 3
4 compositions = 2
5
6 # domain of the grid
7 x_min = 0e3
8 x_max = 2000e3
9 y_min = 0e3
10 y_max = 1000e3
11 z_min = 0
12 z_max = 750e3
13
14 # grid properties
15 n_cell_x = 160
16 n_cell_y = 80
17 n_cell_z = 60

```

### 3.11 Final comments

There you have it, all the basics of the Geodynamic World Builder! You have seen how each component of the World Builder works, and how the ideas are implemented. But in the end the best way to learn and to find out what the World Builder is really capable of is to just try it out. If stumble on a problem or think that something should work differently or even that you really need a specific functionality, don't stay silent. Please let it know on github: <https://github.com/GeodynamicWorldBuilder/WorldBuilder>. Feel free to make an issue, so that your problem or idea can be discussed.

We are also happy if you want to contribute code or documentation. If you find a mistake in the manual or code, even is it is a simple spelling or grammatical mistake, please report it. The effort is really appreciated. It would also make for a great first pull request!





# Information for developing for the World Builder

<b>4</b>	<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>42</b>
4.1	prerequisites	
4.2	Conventions	
<b>5</b>	<b>Structure and flow of the code</b> .....	<b>43</b>
	<b>Bibliography</b> .....	<b>44</b>
<b>A</b>	<b>World Builder file parameter reference</b>	<b>45</b>
A.1	/	
A.2	/version	
A.3	/cross section	
A.4	/cross section/items	
A.5	/potential mantle temperature	
A.6	/surface temperature	
A.7	/force surface temperature	
A.8	/thermal expansion coefficient	
A.9	/specific heat	
A.10	/thermal diffusivity	
A.11	/maximum distance between coordinates	
A.12	/interpolation	
A.13	/coordinate system	
A.14	/coordinate system/oneOf/1	
A.15	/coordinate system/oneOf/2	
A.16	/features	
A.17	/features/items	

# 4. Introduction

## 4.1 prerequisites

To contribute to the world builder there the only prerequisites is that you are willing to contribute to open-source software under the GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE version 2.1. See the licence document in the repository for more information. As mentioned in part 1 of the manual, we really appreciate any contribution!

If you want to contribute code, some knowledge of c++ is required. For writing and changing plugins, a basic knowledge of how variables, loops and functions work should be sufficient to be able to contribute.

As a version management system, and also as a system to manage and discuss contributions, we use git and github. Some basic knowledge on how git works will speed up how fast you can contribute to the World Builder.

If there is something you do not understand, do not hesitate to ask a question by making a issue on github.

## 4.2 Conventions

There are several conventions used when writing code. Because the code is still very young, we will only name the most important ones.

1. all parameters in the World Builder parameter file are lower case.
2. all variable names are snake case (`variable_name`).
3. all function names are snake case (`function_name`).
4. all class names are camel case (`ClassName`).

## 5. Structure and flow of the code

From version 0.2.0 to version 0.3.0 the structure has mostly been stabilized. On a high level the structure is very similar to that of ASPECT, with an extensive modular plugin system. Also the way to declare and parse parameters is very similar to ASPECT and DEAL.II. Besides being a good and proven structure for these kind of codes, these similarities are also proposed to allow for an easy transition for World Builder and ASPECT developers between the codes. This is also reflected in having similar conventions and the use of exactly the same indenting tool and version style (2.04).

The Geodynamic World Builder currently consists of three parts: the core library, the App and the Visualizer. The App and Visualizer are self-contained with their own main program and use the core library. The core library has an `includes/world_builder` folder and a source folder containing all the header files and source files respectively. The source folder contains three folders and several files. The files in this folder are a combination of core files glueing the WB together, configuration files and wrapper files for the interfaces to different programming languages. The most important files here are `world.cc` and `parameters.cc`. The file `world.cc` contains the world class which other programs use to interact with the world builder library. The `parameters.cc` file contains the Parameters class which deals with loading and parsing the world builder file (.wb). The load and parsing process is quite involved, but the high level version of it is that the core files and each plugin declares what parameters are available and what values are allowed for that parameter. These declarations build a JSON schema (Remember that the world builder files use JSON syntax). Then this schema is used to see if the provided world builder file is valid according to that schema. If the world builder file passes the schema check phase, the actual parsing phase starts. This means that the core files and plugins will load the information in the world builder file into memory and can perform extra checks on those values. After this phase is done, the plugins do not have access anymore to the parameters class. This is also the last phase of the construction of the world class.

The three folders contain plugin systems. Writing a new plugin for the coordinate system and types is as easy as copying an existing plugin (both in the include and source folders!) and modifying it for your own purposes. The plugins in the features plugin system are a bit more complicated since they have their own plugin systems. If you want to make a whole new feature you are advised to make an issue on github so that you can get help with it from the developers and to allow discussion on the best approach. The features folder contains a folder for each features plugin (system). Each of those folders contains a folder for the output provided by the world builder. That is at time of writing temperature, compositions and grains (experimental). Each of those folders contains an interface file and at least one plugin. Adding a new plugin is, like with the coordinate and types plugins as easy as copying and modifying one of those plugins (again, you need to do that for both the include and source files. So if you want to for example add a new temperature plugin for the oceanic plate plugin system called "my cool oceanic plate temperature", you could copy the `plate_model.cc` to `my_cool_temperature.cc` and `uniform.h` to `my_cool_temperature.h` in their respective folders. You will need to change `plate_model` to `my_cool_temperature`, `PlateModel` to `MyCoolTemperature`, etc.

In depth questions of the structure and flow of the code can always be asked on github as an issue.

# Bibliography

- Bangerth, W., Dannberg, J., Gassmoeller, R., Heister, T., et al. (2018a). ASPECT v2.0.1 [software].
- Bangerth, W., Dannberg, J., Gassm"oller, R., Heister, T., et al. (2018b). extscASPECT: Advanced Solver for Problems in Earth's ConvecTion, User Manual. doi:10.6084/m9.figshare.4865333.
- Fowler, C. (2005). *The Solid Earth: An Introduction to Global Geophysics*. Cambridge University Press.
- Heister, T., Dannberg, J., Gassm"oller, R., and Bangerth, W. (2017). High accuracy mantle convection simulation through modern numerical methods. II: Realistic models and problems. *Geophysical Journal International*, 210(2):833–851.
- Kronbichler, M., Heister, T., and Bangerth, W. (2012). High accuracy mantle convection simulation through modern numerical methods. *Geophysical Journal International*, 191:12–29.
- McKenzie, D. (1970). Temperature and potential temperature beneath island arcs. *Tectonophysics*, 10(1):357 – 366. Geothermal Problems.
- Thieulot, C. (2017). Analytical solution for viscous incompressible stokes flow in a spherical shell. *Solid Earth*, 8(6):1181–1191.
- Thieulot, C. (2018). Ghost: Geoscientific hollow sphere tessellation. *Solid Earth*, 9(5):1169–1177.
- van den Berg, A., Segal, G., and Yuen, D. (2015). SEPRAN: A Versatile Finite-Element Package for a Wide Variety of Problems in Geosciences. *Journal of Earth Science*, 26(1):089–095.

# A. World Builder file parameter reference

## A.1 /

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Root object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [version, features]

## A.2 /version

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The major and minor version number for which the input file was written.

## A.3 /cross section

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** This is an array of two points along where the cross section is taken

## A.4 /cross section/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

### A.4.1 /cross section/items/items

- **type:** number

## A.5 /potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** 1600.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin.

## A.6 /surface temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the surface in Kelvin.

## A.7 /force surface temperature

- **default value:** false
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:** Force the provided surface temperature to be set at the surface

## A.8 /thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** 0.000035
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ .

### A.9 /specific heat

- **default value:** 1250.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ .

### A.10 /thermal diffusivity

- **default value:** 8.04e-7
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal diffusivity in  $m^2s^{-1}$ .

### A.11 /maximum distance between coordinates

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** This enforces a maximum distance (in degree for spherical coordinates or meter in cartesian coordinates) between coordinates in the model. If the distance is larger, extra points are added by interpolation. Requires interpolation to be not 'none'.

### A.12 /interpolation

- **default value:** none
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation.

### A.13 /coordinate system

- **documentation:** A coordinate system. Cartesian or spherical.
- **default value:** cartesian
- **type:** object

### A.14 /coordinate system/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Coordinate system object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

#### A.14.1 /coordinate system/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [cartesian]

### A.15 /coordinate system/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Coordinate sysetm object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, depth method]

**A.15.1 /coordinate system/oneOf/2/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [spherical]

**A.15.2 /coordinate system/oneOf/2/depth method**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Which depth method to use in the spherical case. The available options are 'starting point' and 'begin segment'.
- **enum:** [starting point, begin segment, continuous]

**A.16 /features**

- **documentation:** A list of features.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17 /features/items****A.17.1 /features/items/oneOf/1**

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** continental plate object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, coordinates]

**A.17.2 /features/items/oneOf/1/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [continental plate]

**A.17.3 /features/items/oneOf/1/name**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.

**A.17.4 /features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** An array of 2d Points representing an array of coordinates where the feature is located.

**A.17.5 /features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates/items**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

**A.17.5.1 /features/items/oneOf/1/coordinates/items/items**

- **type:** number

**A.17.6 /features/items/oneOf/1/interpolation**

- **default value:** global
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are global, none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation. If this value is set to global, the global value for interpolation is used.

**A.17.7 /features/items/oneOf/1/min depth**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.8 /features/items/oneOf/1/max depth**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.9 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models**

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17.10 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items****A.17.10.1 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1**

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

**A.17.10.2 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

**A.17.10.3 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.10.4 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.10.5 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.10.6 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature**

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number



- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.10.7 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.10.8 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.10.9 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max depth]

#### A.17.10.10 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

#### A.17.10.11 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.10.12 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.10.13 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.10.14 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.10.15 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.10.16 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object

- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

#### A.17.10.17 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.10.18 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.10.19 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.10.20 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.10.21 /features/items/oneOf/1/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

#### A.17.11 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models

- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.12 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items

##### A.17.12.1 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

##### A.17.12.2 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

##### A.17.12.3 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.12.4 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number

- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.12.5 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

#### A.17.12.6 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.12.7 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

#### A.17.12.8 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.12.9 /features/items/oneOf/1/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.13 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models

- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.14 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items

##### A.17.14.1 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

##### A.17.14.2 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

##### A.17.14.3 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.14.4** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth`

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.14.5** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.14.6** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items`

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.14.7** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation`

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.14.8** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

**A.17.14.9** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items`

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.14.10** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.14.11** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items`

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

**A.17.14.12** `/features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2`

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

- A.17.14.13** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.14.14** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth
  - **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.14.15** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth
  - **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.14.16** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.14.17** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items
  - **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.14.18** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the rotation matrices of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.14.19** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.14.19.1** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.14.19.2** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items
  - **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.14.20** /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0

- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

#### A.17.14.21 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.14.21.1 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.14.22 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace, multiply]

#### A.17.14.23 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

#### A.17.14.24 /features/items/oneOf/1/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.15 /features/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** feature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, coordinates]

#### A.17.16 /features/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [fault]

#### A.17.17 /features/items/oneOf/2/name

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.

#### A.17.18 /features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates

- **type:** array

- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** An array of 2d Points representing an array of coordinates where the feature is located.

#### A.17.19 /features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.19.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.20 /features/items/oneOf/2/interpolation

- **default value:** global
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are global, none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation. If this value is set to global, the global value for interpolation is used.

#### A.17.21 /features/items/oneOf/2/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.22 /features/items/oneOf/2/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.23 /features/items/oneOf/2/dip point

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.24 /features/items/oneOf/2/dip point/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.25 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.26 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items

- **type:** object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **documentation:**
- **required:** [length, thickness, angle]

#### A.17.26.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/length

- **type:** number

- A.17.26.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/thickness`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.26.3** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/thickness/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.26.4** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/top truncation`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.26.5** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/top truncation/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.26.6** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/angle`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.26.7** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/angle/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.26.8** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models`
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.26.9** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items`
- A.17.26.10** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** temperature object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model]
- A.17.26.10.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [adiabatic]
- A.17.26.10.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.26.10.3** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.26.10.4** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308



- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.26.10.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.26.10.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.26.10.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.26.11 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max distance fault center]

#### A.17.26.11.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

#### A.17.26.11.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.26.11.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature starts.

#### A.17.26.11.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature end.

#### A.17.26.11.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/center temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number

- **documentation:** The temperature at the center of this feature in degree Kelvin.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.26.11.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/side temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the sides of this feature in degree Kelvin. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.26.12 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

#### A.17.26.12.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.26.12.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.26.12.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.26.12.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.26.12.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

#### A.17.26.13 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models

- **documentation:**
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.26.14 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items

#### A.17.26.15 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

- A.17.26.15.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.26.15.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.26.15.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.26.15.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.26.15.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.15.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.
- A.17.26.15.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.15.8** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.26.16** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.26.17** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items
- A.17.26.18** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object

- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

- A.17.26.18.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [random uniform distribution]
- A.17.26.18.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.26.18.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.26.18.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.26.18.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.18.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.26.18.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.
- A.17.26.18.8** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.18.9** /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false

- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

#### A.17.26.18.10 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.26.19 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

#### A.17.26.19.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.26.19.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.26.19.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.26.19.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

#### A.17.26.19.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.26.19.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

#### A.17.26.19.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

- A.17.26.19.8** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.19.9** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.19.10** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.26.19.11** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.19.12** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.26.19.13** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.26.19.14** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.
- A.17.26.19.15** `/features/items/oneOf/2/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.27** `/features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models`
- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
  - **default value:**

- **type:** array

#### A.17.28 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items

##### A.17.28.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

##### A.17.28.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

##### A.17.28.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

##### A.17.28.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.28.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.28.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.28.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.28.8 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.28.9 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max distance fault center]

##### A.17.28.10 /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**

- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

**A.17.28.11** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.28.12** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature starts.

**A.17.28.13** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature end.

**A.17.28.14** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/center temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the center of this feature in degree Kelvin.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.28.15** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/side temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the sides of this feature in degree Kelvin. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.28.16** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

**A.17.28.17** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.28.18** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.28.19** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0



- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.28.20** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.28.21** /features/items/oneOf/2/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

**A.17.29** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models

- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17.30** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items**A.17.30.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.30.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.30.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.30.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.30.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.30.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.30.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false

- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

#### A.17.30.8 /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.30.9 /features/items/oneOf/2/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.31 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models

- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.32 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items

##### A.17.32.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

##### A.17.32.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

##### A.17.32.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.32.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.32.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

##### A.17.32.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.32.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.32.8 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

**A.17.32.9 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.32.10 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.32.11 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

**A.17.32.12 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2**

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.32.13 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.32.14 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.32.15 /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

- A.17.32.16** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.32.17** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.32.18** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.32.19** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.32.19.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.32.19.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.32.20** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.32.21** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.32.21.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**

**A.17.32.22** /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.32.23** /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

**A.17.32.24** /features/items/oneOf/2/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.33** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of feature properties for a coordinate.

**A.17.34** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items

- **documentation:**
- **default value:**
- **type:** object

**A.17.34.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.34.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.34.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/dip point

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.34.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/dip point/items

- **type:** number

**A.17.34.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

- A.17.34.6** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items`
  - **type:** object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **documentation:**
  - **required:** [length, thickness, angle]
- A.17.34.7** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/length`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.34.8** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/thickness`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.34.8.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/thickness/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.34.9** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.34.9.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.34.10** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/angle`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.34.10.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/angle/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.34.11** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models`
  - **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.34.11.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items`
- A.17.34.11.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1`
  - **type:** object
  - **documentation:** temperature object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model]
- A.17.34.11.3** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model`
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [adiabatic]
- A.17.34.11.4** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation`
  - **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

- A.17.34.11.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.11.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.11.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.34.11.8** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.34.11.9** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.34.11.10** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, max distance fault center]
- A.17.34.11.11** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [linear]
- A.17.34.11.12** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.34.11.13** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature starts.

- A.17.34.11.14** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature end.
- A.17.34.11.15** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/center temperature
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the center of this feature in degree Kelvin.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.34.11.16** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/side temperature
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the sides of this feature in degree Kelvin. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.34.11.17** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, temperature]
- A.17.34.11.18** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.34.11.19** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.34.11.20** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance fault center
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.11.21** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance fault center
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.11.22** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have



- A.17.34.12** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models
  - **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.34.12.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items
- A.17.34.12.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1
  - **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.34.12.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.34.12.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center
  - **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.12.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center
  - **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.12.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.34.12.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items
  - **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.12.8** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.
- A.17.34.12.9** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items
  - **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.12.10** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation
  - **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values

not explicitly defined are set to zero.

- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.34.13 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models

- **documentation:**
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

##### A.17.34.13.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items

##### A.17.34.13.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

##### A.17.34.13.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

##### A.17.34.13.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.34.13.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.34.13.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

##### A.17.34.13.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

##### A.17.34.13.8 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

##### A.17.34.13.9 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295

- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

**A.17.34.13.10** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.11** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.34.13.12** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.13** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.34.13.14** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.34.13.15** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.34.13.16** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.34.13.17** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.34.13.18** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer

- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.19** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.34.13.20** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.21** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.22** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items`

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.23** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.34.13.24** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items`

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.25** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.13.26** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation`

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string

- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.34.13.27 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

#### A.17.34.13.28 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.34.14 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.34.15 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items

#### A.17.34.16 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

#### A.17.34.16.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

#### A.17.34.16.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.34.16.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.34.16.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.34.16.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0

- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.34.16.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.34.16.7** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.34.17** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max distance fault center]

**A.17.34.17.1** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

**A.17.34.17.2** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.34.17.3** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature starts.

**A.17.34.17.4** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The minimum distance to the center of the fault. This determines where the linear temperature end.

**A.17.34.17.5** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/center temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the center of this feature in degree Kelvin.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.34.17.6** /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/side temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number

- **documentation:** The temperature at the sides of this feature in degree Kelvin. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.34.18 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

#### A.17.34.18.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.34.18.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.34.18.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance fault center

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.34.18.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance fault center

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.34.18.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

#### A.17.34.19 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models

- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.34.20 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items

#### A.17.34.21 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

#### A.17.34.21.1 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

- A.17.34.21.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.21.3** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.21.4** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.34.21.5** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.21.6** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.
- A.17.34.21.7** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items`
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.21.8** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.34.22** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models`
- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.34.23** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items`
- A.17.34.24** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.34.24.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string



- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

**A.17.34.24.2 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance fault center**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.34.24.3 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance fault center**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.34.24.4 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.34.24.5 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items**

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.24.6 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.34.24.7 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

**A.17.34.24.8 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.24.9 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.34.24.10 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

- A.17.34.25** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.34.25.1** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.34.25.2** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance fault center`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the fault center in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.25.3** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance fault center`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the fault in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.34.25.4** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.34.25.5** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.25.6** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.34.25.7** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.25.8** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.34.25.9** `/features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0

- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.25.10 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.34.25.11 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.25.12 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.25.13 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.34.25.14 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

**A.17.34.25.15 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.34.26 /features/items/oneOf/2/sections/items/coordinate**

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:** The coordinate which should be overwritten

**A.17.35 /features/items/oneOf/3**

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** feature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, coordinates]

**A.17.36 /features/items/oneOf/3/model**

- **default value:**

- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [mantle layer]

#### A.17.37 /features/items/oneOf/3/name

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.

#### A.17.38 /features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** An array of 2d Points representing an array of coordinates where the feature is located.

#### A.17.39 /features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.39.1 /features/items/oneOf/3/coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.40 /features/items/oneOf/3/interpolation

- **default value:** global
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are global, none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation. If this value is set to global, the global value for interpolation is used.

#### A.17.41 /features/items/oneOf/3/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.42 /features/items/oneOf/3/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.43 /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.44 /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items

##### A.17.44.1 /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

**A.17.44.2** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

**A.17.44.3** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.44.4** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.5** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.6** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.44.7** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.44.8** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.44.9** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max depth]

**A.17.44.10** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

**A.17.44.11** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).

- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.44.12** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.13** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.14** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.44.15** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.44.16** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

**A.17.44.17** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.44.18** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.44.19** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.20** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

**A.17.44.21** /features/items/oneOf/3/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

**A.17.45 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models**

- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17.46 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items****A.17.46.1 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1**

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.46.2 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.46.3 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.46.4 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.46.5 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.46.6 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items**

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.46.7 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

**A.17.46.8 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items**

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.46.9 /features/items/oneOf/3/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.

- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.47 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models

- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.48 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items

##### A.17.48.1 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

##### A.17.48.2 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

##### A.17.48.3 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.48.4 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.48.5 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

##### A.17.48.6 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

##### A.17.48.7 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

##### A.17.48.8 /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.



- A.17.48.9** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.10** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.
- A.17.48.11** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.12** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.48.13** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.48.14** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.48.15** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.48.16** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.48.17** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.18** /features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

- A.17.48.19** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.19.1** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.19.2** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.20** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.48.21** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.21.1** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.48.22** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.48.23** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.
- A.17.48.24** `/features/items/oneOf/3/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number

- **documentation:**

#### A.17.49 /features/items/oneOf/4

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** feature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, coordinates]

#### A.17.50 /features/items/oneOf/4/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- **enum:** [oceanic plate]

#### A.17.51 /features/items/oneOf/4/name

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.

#### A.17.52 /features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** An array of 2d Points representing an array of coordinates where the feature is located.

#### A.17.53 /features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.53.1 /features/items/oneOf/4/coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.54 /features/items/oneOf/4/interpolation

- **default value:** global
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are global, none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation. If this value is set to global, the global value for interpolation is used.

#### A.17.55 /features/items/oneOf/4/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.56 /features/items/oneOf/4/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

#### A.17.57 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.

- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.58 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items

##### A.17.58.1 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

##### A.17.58.2 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

##### A.17.58.3 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

##### A.17.58.4 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

##### A.17.58.5 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

##### A.17.58.6 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.58.7 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.58.8 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.58.9 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, ridge coordinates, spreading velocity, max depth]

- A.17.58.10** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [half space model]
- A.17.58.11** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.58.12** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min depth
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.
- A.17.58.13** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max depth
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present. Because half-space reaches background temperature asymptotically, this value should be 2 times the nominal plate thickness of 100 km
- A.17.58.14** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The actual surface temperature in degree Kelvin for this feature.
- A.17.58.15** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The mantle temperature for the half-space cooling model in degree Kelvin for this feature. If the model has an adiabatic gradient this should be the mantle potential temperature, and  $T = T_{ad} + T_{half}$ .
- A.17.58.16** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/spreading velocity
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The spreading velocity of the plate in meter per year. This is the velocity with which one side moves away from the ridge.
- A.17.58.17** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/ridge coordinates
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of 2d points that defines the location of the ridge.
- A.17.58.18** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/ridge coordinates/items
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 2
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.58.18.1** /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/ridge coordinates/items/items
- **type:** number

- A.17.58.19** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, max depth]
- A.17.58.20** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [linear]
- A.17.58.21** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.58.22** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min depth`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.
- A.17.58.23** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max depth`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.
- A.17.58.24** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/top temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.58.25** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/bottom temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.58.26** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, ridge coordinates, spreading velocity, max depth]
- A.17.58.27** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [plate model]
- A.17.58.28** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string

- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.58.29 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.58.30 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.

#### A.17.58.31 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/top temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

#### A.17.58.32 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/bottom temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have

#### A.17.58.33 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/spreading velocity

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The spreading velocity of the plate in meter per year. This is the velocity with which one side moves away from the ridge.

#### A.17.58.34 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/ridge coordinates

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of 2d points which define the location of the ridge.

#### A.17.58.35 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/ridge coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.58.35.1 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/ridge coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.58.36 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, temperature]

#### A.17.58.37 /features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

- A.17.58.38** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.58.39** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min depth`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the temperature of this feature is present.
- A.17.58.40** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max depth`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the temperature of this feature is present.
- A.17.58.41** `/features/items/oneOf/4/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have
- A.17.59** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models`
- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.60** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items`
- A.17.60.1** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.60.2** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.60.3** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min depth`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.60.4** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max depth`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.60.5** `/features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.



- A.17.60.6** /features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.60.7** /features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.
- A.17.60.8** /features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.60.9** /features/items/oneOf/4/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.61** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models
- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.62** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items
- A.17.62.1** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.62.2** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [random uniform distribution]
- A.17.62.3** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min depth
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.62.4** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max depth
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.62.5** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295

- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

#### A.17.62.6 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.62.7 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

#### A.17.62.8 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

#### A.17.62.9 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.62.10 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

#### A.17.62.11 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.62.12 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

#### A.17.62.13 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.62.14 /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.62.15** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.62.16** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.62.17** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.62.18** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.62.19** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.62.19.1** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.62.19.2** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.62.20** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.62.21** /features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

- A.17.62.21.1** `/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.62.22** `/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.62.23** `/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.
- A.17.62.24** `/features/items/oneOf/4/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.63** `/features/items/oneOf/5`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** feature object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, coordinates]
- A.17.64** `/features/items/oneOf/5/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
  - **enum:** [subducting plate]
- A.17.65** `/features/items/oneOf/5/name`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name which the user has given to the feature.
- A.17.66** `/features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** An array of 2d Points representing an array of coordinates where the feature is located.
- A.17.67** `/features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 2
  - **documentation:**

**A.17.67.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

**A.17.68** /features/items/oneOf/5/interpolation

- **default value:** global
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** What type of interpolation should be used to enforce the minimum points per distance parameter. Options are global, none, linear, monotone spline and continuous monotone spline interpolation. If this value is set to global, the global value for interpolation is used.

**A.17.69** /features/items/oneOf/5/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.70** /features/items/oneOf/5/max depth

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.71** /features/items/oneOf/5/dip point

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.72** /features/items/oneOf/5/dip point/items

- **type:** number

**A.17.73** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

**A.17.74** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items

- **type:** object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **documentation:**
- **required:** [length, thickness, angle]

**A.17.74.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/length

- **type:** number

**A.17.74.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/thickness

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 2

**A.17.74.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/thickness/items

- **type:** number

- A.17.74.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/top truncation`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.74.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/top truncation/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.74.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/angle`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.74.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/angle/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.74.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models`
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.74.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items`
- A.17.74.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** temperature object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model]
- A.17.74.10.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [adiabatic]
- A.17.74.10.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.74.10.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.10.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.10.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number

- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.74.10.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.74.10.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.74.11 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max distance slab top]

#### A.17.74.11.1 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

#### A.17.74.11.2 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.74.11.3 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.74.11.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.74.11.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

#### A.17.74.11.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the bottom in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

- A.17.74.12** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]
- A.17.74.12.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [mass conserving]
- A.17.74.12.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.74.12.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be negative and should be 1.5-2 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle above the slab surface. Also note that the top truncation value for the slab segment needs to have a value of -1, otherwise the temperature above the slab will be cut off at a distance less than the value set here.
- A.17.74.12.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be positive and approximately 2.5-3.0 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle below the slab surface. For example if the slab starts with cold temperatures over a 100 km wide region, this parameter should be about 250 km.
- A.17.74.12.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/density`
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.74.12.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/plate velocity`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.74.12.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/coupling depth`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth at which the slab surface first comes in contact with the hot mantle wedge in meters.
- A.17.74.12.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/shallow dip`
- **default value:** NaN



- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The average dip of the slab at depths shallower than the coupling depth in degrees. If the shallow slab dip changes with distance along the slab surface, then this will need to be adjusted to get the temperature above and below the coupling depth to match.

**A.17.74.12.9** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal conductivity

- **default value:** 3.3
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .

**A.17.74.12.10** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.74.12.11** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.74.12.12** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal diffusivity

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .

**A.17.74.12.13** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/adiabatic heating

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab.

**A.17.74.12.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/taper distance

- **default value:** 100000.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** Distance over which to taper the slab tip.tapers the initial heat content to zero and the minimum temperature to the background temperature.

**A.17.74.12.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.74.12.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of 2d points which define the location of the ridge.

**A.17.74.12.17** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

- A.17.74.12.18** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.74.13** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]
- A.17.74.13.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [plate model]
- A.17.74.13.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.74.13.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.13.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.13.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/density`
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.74.13.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/plate velocity`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity in meters per year with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.74.13.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal conductivity`
- **default value:** 2.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.74.13.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal expansion coefficient`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

- A.17.74.13.9** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/specific heat
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.74.13.10** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/adiabatic heating
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab. Setting the parameter to false leads to equation 26 from McKenzie (1970), which is the result obtained from McKenzie 1969.
- A.17.74.13.11** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/potential mantle temperature
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.74.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, temperature]
- A.17.74.14.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.74.14.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously defined value (add) or subtract the value to the previously defined value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.74.14.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.14.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.14.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have
- A.17.74.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**

- **type:** array

**A.17.74.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items

**A.17.74.17** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.74.17.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.74.17.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.74.17.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.74.17.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.74.17.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.17.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

**A.17.74.17.7** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.17.8** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

- A.17.74.18** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.74.19** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items
- A.17.74.20** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.74.20.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [random uniform distribution]
- A.17.74.20.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.20.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.20.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.74.20.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.74.20.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.74.20.7** /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

- A.17.74.20.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.74.20.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.
- A.17.74.20.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.74.21** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.74.21.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.74.21.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.21.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.74.21.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.74.21.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.74.21.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295

- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.74.21.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.21.8 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.21.9 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.21.10 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.74.21.11 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.21.12 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.74.21.13 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.74.21.14 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false

- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

#### A.17.74.21.15 /features/items/oneOf/5/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.75 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

#### A.17.76 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items

##### A.17.76.1 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

##### A.17.76.2 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

##### A.17.76.3 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

##### A.17.76.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.76.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

##### A.17.76.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

##### A.17.76.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.



**A.17.76.8** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.76.9** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, max distance slab top]

**A.17.76.10** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [linear]

**A.17.76.11** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.76.12** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.76.13** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.76.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature

- **default value:** 293.15
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.76.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The temperature at the bottom in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.

**A.17.76.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, plate velocity]

**A.17.76.17** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [mass conserving]

- A.17.76.18** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.76.19** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be negative and should be 1.5-2 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle above the slab surface. Also note that the top truncation value for the slab segment needs to have a value of -1, otherwise the temperature above the slab will be cut off at a distance less than the value set here.
- A.17.76.20** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be positive and approximately 2.5-3.0 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle below the slab surface. For example if the slab starts with cold temperatures over a 100 km wide region, this parameters should be about 250 km.
- A.17.76.21** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/density`
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.76.22** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/plate velocity`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.76.23** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/coupling depth`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth at which the slab surface first comes in contact with the hot mantle wedge in meters.
- A.17.76.24** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/shallow dip`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The average dip of the slab at depths shallower than the coupling depth in degrees. If the shallow slab dip changes with distance along the slab surface, then this will need to be adjusted to get the temperature above and below the coupling depth to match.
- A.17.76.25** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal conductivity`
- **default value:** 3.3
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.76.26** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal expansion coefficient`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number

- **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.76.27 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/specific heat

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.76.28 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal diffusivity

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .

#### A.17.76.29 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/adiabatic heating

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab.

#### A.17.76.30 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/taper distance

- **default value:** 100000.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** Distance over which to taper the slab tip.tapers the initial heat content to zero and the minimum temperature to the background temperature.

#### A.17.76.31 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

#### A.17.76.32 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of 2d points which define the location of the ridge.

#### A.17.76.33 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 2
- **maxItems:** 2
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.76.33.1 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items/items

- **type:** number

#### A.17.76.34 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Temperature model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, plate velocity]

#### A.17.76.35 /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [plate model]

- A.17.76.36** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.76.37** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.76.38** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.76.39** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/density`
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.76.40** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/plate velocity`
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity in meters per year with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.76.41** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal conductivity`
- **default value:** 2.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.76.42** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal expansion coefficient`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.76.43** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/specific heat`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.76.44** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/adiabatic heating`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Wheter adiabatic heating should be used for the slab. Setting the parameter to false leads to equation 26 from McKenzie (1970), which is the result obtained from McKenzie 1969.
- A.17.76.45** `/features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

- A.17.76.46** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, temperature]
- A.17.76.47** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.76.48** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.76.49** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.76.50** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.76.51** /features/items/oneOf/5/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have
- A.17.77** /features/items/oneOf/5/composition models
- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.78** /features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items
- A.17.78.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.78.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.78.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

- A.17.78.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.78.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.78.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.78.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.
- A.17.78.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items`
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.78.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.79** `/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models`
- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.80** `/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items`
- A.17.80.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.80.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [random uniform distribution]
- A.17.80.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0

- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.80.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.80.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.80.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items**

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.80.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.80.8 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.

**A.17.80.9 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.80.10 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.80.11 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items**

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

**A.17.80.12 /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2**

- **type:** object

- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.80.13** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.80.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.80.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.80.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.80.17** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.80.18** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.80.19** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.80.19.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.80.19.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**



**A.17.80.20** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.80.21** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.80.21.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.80.22** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.80.23** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

**A.17.80.24** /features/items/oneOf/5/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.81** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of feature properties for a coordinate.

**A.17.82** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items

- **documentation:**
- **default value:**
- **type:** object

**A.17.82.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/min depth

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present

- A.17.82.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/max depth`
  - **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present
- A.17.82.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/dip point`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 2
  - **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present
- A.17.82.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/dip point/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.82.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** The depth to which this feature is present
- A.17.82.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items`
  - **type:** object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **documentation:**
  - **required:** [length, thickness, angle]
- A.17.82.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/length`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.82.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/thickness`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.82.8.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/thickness/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.82.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.82.9.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/top truncation/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.82.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/angle`
  - **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 1
  - **maxItems:** 2
- A.17.82.10.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/angle/items`
  - **type:** number
- A.17.82.11** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models`
  - **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array

- A.17.82.11.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items
- A.17.82.11.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** temperature object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model]
- A.17.82.11.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [adiabatic]
- A.17.82.11.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.11.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.7** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.8** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.9** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.10** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, max distance slab top]

- A.17.82.11.11** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [linear]
- A.17.82.11.12** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.11.13** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.14** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.15** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.82.11.16** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the bottom in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.82.11.17** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]
- A.17.82.11.18** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [mass conserving]
- A.17.82.11.19** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

- A.17.82.11.20** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be negative and should be 1.5-2 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle above the slab surface. Also note that the top truncation value for the slab segment needs to have a value of -1, otherwise the temperature above the slab will be cut off at a distance less than the value set here.
- A.17.82.11.21** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be positive and approximately 2.5-3.0 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle below the slab surface. For example if the slab starts with cold temperatures over a 100 km wide region, this parameter should be about 250 km.
- A.17.82.11.22** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/density
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.82.11.23** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/plate velocity
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.82.11.24** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/coupling depth
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The depth at which the slab surface first comes in contact with the hot mantle wedge in meters.
- A.17.82.11.25** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/shallow dip
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The average dip of the slab at depths shallower than the coupling depth in degrees. If the shallow slab dip changes with distance along the slab surface, then this will need to be adjusted to get the temperature above and below the coupling depth to match.
- A.17.82.11.26** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal conductivity
- **default value:** 3.3
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.82.11.27** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal expansion coefficient
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

- A.17.82.11.28** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/specific heat`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.29** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal diffusivity`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.82.11.30** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/adiabatic heating`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab.
- A.17.82.11.31** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/taper distance`
- **default value:** 100000.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** Distance over which to taper the slab tip.tapers the initial heat content to zero and the minimum temperature to the background temperature.
- A.17.82.11.32** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.33** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of 2d points which define the location of the ridge.
- A.17.82.11.34** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 2
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.11.35** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.82.11.36** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]

- A.17.82.11.37** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [plate model]
- A.17.82.11.38** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.11.39** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.40** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.41** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/density
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.82.11.42** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/plate velocity
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity in meters per year with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.82.11.43** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal conductivity
- **default value:** 2.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.82.11.44** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal expansion coefficient
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.45** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/specific heat
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.

- A.17.82.11.46** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/adiabatic heating`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab. Setting the parameter to false leads to equation 26 from McKenzie (1970), which is the result obtained from McKenzie 1969.
- A.17.82.11.47** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.11.48** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, temperature]
- A.17.82.11.49** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.82.11.50** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.11.51** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.52** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.11.53** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have
- A.17.82.12** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models`
- **documentation:**
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.82.12.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items`
- A.17.82.12.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object



- **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.82.12.3 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model**

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the composition model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.82.12.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top**

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.12.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top**

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.12.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.82.12.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items**

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.12.8 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions**

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

**A.17.82.12.9 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items**

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.12.10 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation**

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.82.13 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models**

- **documentation:**
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

- A.17.82.13.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items`
- A.17.82.13.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.82.13.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
  - **enum:** [random uniform distribution]
- A.17.82.13.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.13.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.13.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.82.13.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.13.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.82.13.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.
- A.17.82.13.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** 1.0

- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.11** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.

**A.17.82.13.12** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items

- **default value:** true
- **type:** boolean
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.13** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.82.13.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.82.13.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.13.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.13.17** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.82.13.18** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.19** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices

- **type:** array

- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.82.13.20** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.21** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.22** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items/items

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.23** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

**A.17.82.13.24** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.25** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.13.26** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.82.13.27** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.

**A.17.82.13.28** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/segments/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.14** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models

- **documentation:** A list of temperature models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17.82.15** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items**A.17.82.16** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** temperature object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model]

**A.17.82.16.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [adiabatic]

**A.17.82.16.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

**A.17.82.16.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.16.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.16.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/potential mantle temperature

- **default value:** -1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

**A.17.82.16.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/thermal expansion coefficient

- **default value:** -1.0

- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal expansion coefficient in  $K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.

- A.17.82.16.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/1/specific heat`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If the value is lower than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.17** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, max distance slab top]
- A.17.82.17.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [linear]
- A.17.82.17.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.17.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.17.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.17.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/top temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the top in degree Kelvin of this feature.If the value is below zero, the an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.82.17.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/2/bottom temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature at the bottom in degree Kelvin of this feature. If the value is below zero, an adiabatic temperature is used.
- A.17.82.18** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]
- A.17.82.18.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/model`
- **default value:**

- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
- **enum:** [mass conserving]

#### A.17.82.18.2 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
- **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]

#### A.17.82.18.3 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be negative and should be 1.5-2 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle above the slab surface. Also note that the top truncation value for the slab segment needs to have a value of -1, otherwise the temperature above the slab will be cut off at a distance less than the value set here.

#### A.17.82.18.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance in meters from the top surface of the slab over which the temperature is determined by this feature. This parameter should be positive and approximately 2.5-3.0 times larger than the nominal slab thickness to allow the diffusion of cold temperatures from in the slab into the mantle below the slab surface. For example if the slab starts with cold temperatures over a 100 km wide region, this parameters should be about 250 km.

#### A.17.82.18.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/density

- **default value:** 3300.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$

#### A.17.82.18.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/plate velocity

- **default value:** NaN
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The velocity with which the plate subducts in meters per year.

#### A.17.82.18.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/coupling depth

- **default value:** NaN
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The depth at which the slab surface first comes in contact with the hot mantle wedge in meters.

#### A.17.82.18.8 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/shallow dip

- **default value:** NaN
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The average dip of the slab at depths shallower than the coupling depth in degrees. If the shallow slab dip changes with distance along the slab surface, then this will need to be adjusted to get the temperature above and below the coupling depth to match.

#### A.17.82.18.9 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal conductivity

- **default value:** 3.3
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .

- A.17.82.18.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal expansion coefficient`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.18.11** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/specific heat`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.18.12** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/thermal diffusivity`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.82.18.13** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/adiabatic heating`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Whether adiabatic heating should be used for the slab.
- A.17.82.18.14** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/taper distance`
- **default value:** 100000.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** Distance over which to taper the slab tip.tapers the initial heat content to zero and the minimum temperature to the background temperature.
- A.17.82.18.15** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.18.16** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of 2d points which define the location of the ridge.
- A.17.82.18.17** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 2
  - **maxItems:** 2
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.18.18** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/3/ridge coordinates/items/items`
- **type:** number
- A.17.82.19** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, plate velocity]



- A.17.82.19.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/model
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [plate model]
- A.17.82.19.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/operation
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.19.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/min distance slab top
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.19.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/max distance slab top
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.19.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/density
- **default value:** 3300.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The reference density of the subducting plate in  $kg/m^3$
- A.17.82.19.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/plate velocity
- **default value:** NaN
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The velocity in meters per year with which the plate subducts in meters per year.
- A.17.82.19.7** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal conductivity
- **default value:** 2.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal conductivity of the subducting plate material in  $Wm^{-1}K^{-1}$ .
- A.17.82.19.8** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/thermal expansion coefficient
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The thermal expansivity of the subducting plate material in  $K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.19.9** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/specific heat
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The specific heat of the subducting plate material in  $Jkg^{-1}K^{-1}$ . If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.19.10** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/adiabatic heating
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean
  - **documentation:** Wheter adiabatic heating should be used for the slab. Setting the parameter to false leads to equation 26 from McKenzie (1970), which is the result obtained from McKenzie 1969.

- A.17.82.19.11** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/4/potential mantle temperature`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The potential temperature of the mantle at the surface in Kelvin. If smaller than zero, the global value is used.
- A.17.82.20** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Temperature model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, temperature]
- A.17.82.20.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the temperature model.
  - **enum:** [uniform]
- A.17.82.20.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace), add the value to the previously define value (add) or subtract the value to the previously define value (subtract).
  - **enum:** [replace, add, subtract]
- A.17.82.20.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.20.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.20.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/temperature models/items/oneOf/5/temperature`
- **default value:** 293.15
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The temperature in degree Kelvin which this feature should have
- A.17.82.21** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models`
- **documentation:** A list of composition models.
  - **default value:**
  - **type:** array
- A.17.82.22** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items`
- A.17.82.23** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1`
- **type:** object
  - **documentation:** Uniform compositional model object
  - **additionalProperties:** false
  - **required:** [model, compositions]
- A.17.82.23.1** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/model`
- **default value:**
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** The name of the composition model.

- **enum:** [uniform]

**A.17.82.23.2** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.23.3** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** todo The depth in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

**A.17.82.23.4** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the composition which are present there.

**A.17.82.23.5** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.23.6** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 1
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** TA list of compositional fractions corresponding to the compositions list.

**A.17.82.23.7** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/fractions/items

- **default value:** 1.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:**

**A.17.82.23.8** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/composition models/items/oneOf/1/operation

- **default value:** replace
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
- **enum:** [replace]

**A.17.82.24** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models

- **documentation:** A list of grains models.
- **default value:**
- **type:** array

**A.17.82.25** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items

**A.17.82.26** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** random uniform distribution grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

**A.17.82.26.1** /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string

- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [random uniform distribution]

- A.17.82.26.2** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/min distance slab top`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.26.3** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/max distance slab top`
- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.
- A.17.82.26.4** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.
- A.17.82.26.5** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/compositions/items`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.26.6** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.82.26.7** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be randomized between 0 and 1.
- A.17.82.26.8** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** 1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.26.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of whether the sizes of the grains should be normalized or not. If normalized, the total of the grains of a composition will be equal to 1.
- A.17.82.26.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/1/normalize grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** true
  - **type:** boolean

- **documentation:**

#### A.17.82.27 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2

- **type:** object
- **documentation:** Uniform grains model object
- **additionalProperties:** false
- **required:** [model, compositions]

#### A.17.82.27.1 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/model

- **default value:**
- **type:** string
- **documentation:** The name of the grains model.
- **enum:** [uniform]

#### A.17.82.27.2 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/min distance slab top

- **default value:** 0.0
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters from which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.82.27.3 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/max distance slab top

- **default value:** 1.7976931348623157e308
- **type:** number
- **documentation:** The distance from the slab top in meters to which the composition of this feature is present.

#### A.17.82.27.4 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the integer labels of the composition which are present there.

#### A.17.82.27.5 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/compositions/items

- **default value:** 0
- **type:** integer
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.82.27.6 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 0
- **maxItems:** 4294967295
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:** A list with the labels of the grains which are present there for each compositions.

#### A.17.82.27.7 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

#### A.17.82.27.8 /features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/items

- **type:** array
- **minItems:** 3
- **maxItems:** 3
- **uniqueItems:** false
- **documentation:**

- A.17.82.27.9** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/rotation matrices/items/item-s/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.27.10** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list with the z-x-z Euler angles of the grains which are present there for each compositions.
- A.17.82.27.11** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 3
  - **maxItems:** 3
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.27.12** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/Euler angles z-x-z/items/items`
- **default value:** 0.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.27.13** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/orientation operation`
- **default value:** replace
  - **type:** string
  - **documentation:** Whether the value should replace any value previously defined at this location (replace) or add the value to the previously define value (add, not implemented). Replacing implies that all values not explicitly defined are set to zero.
  - **enum:** [replace]
- A.17.82.27.14** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes`
- **type:** array
  - **minItems:** 0
  - **maxItems:** 4294967295
  - **uniqueItems:** false
  - **documentation:** A list of the size of all of the grains in each composition. If set to <0, the size will be set so that the total is equal to 1.
- A.17.82.27.15** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/grains models/items/oneOf/2/grain sizes/items`
- **default value:** -1.0
  - **type:** number
  - **documentation:**
- A.17.82.28** `/features/items/oneOf/5/sections/items/coordinate`
- **default value:** 0
  - **type:** integer
  - **documentation:** The coordinate which should be overwritten